

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5 ² /3		BS/567962	FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198CIB		F.S.B. GATOR	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	16 JAN 70	2400	16 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. WHITESIDE AND SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	DM	
2	0100	0110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 BOWDIDGE P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	CB KB	
3	0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 BOWDIDGE P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	CB KB	
4		0300	(U) T.O.R. 160240 EXTENSION OF ALL ARVN AO FROM 74 GRID SQUARE APPROVED FOR 160600 TO 161800 BDE CAPT LANG FROM SP/4 BOWDIDGE	5 ² /3	CB	
5	0300	0310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 BOWDIDGE P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	CB KB	
6	0400	0410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 BOWDIDGE P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	CB KB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 25 years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

2 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL
F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5BN 46 INF 1981B

0001 16 JAN 70

2400 16 JAN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7			0415 (C) T.O.I. 160015 C- ON CAP NO BS 775859 REC 9-10 82 MM, + 300 RDS. S.A.F. FROM EG 772858, 775856, 781861, 778864 AND 765855. SIZE OF VC FORCE 30. THE VILLAGE COMPOUND AT CAP 142 ALSO REC ^{DOCHICKS} 82MM - ROUNDS AND WAS ENTERED BY THE VC. RESULTS OF CONTACT 145 KIA (CARL MCCAGG) 145 WIA (GERMAN) 1 PE KIA AND 19 VN WIA. ENEMY CASUALTIES 3 VC KIA C- RETURNED FIRE S.A. AND CALLED IN ARTY, 81 MM HE + 145 MM. MUSKETS CAME ON STATION AT 0105. C- SPOTTED VC EVADING N.W. NEAR THE BEACH VIC 774859 AND MUSKETS EXPENDED ON AREA AND BROKE STATION AT 0130. AT 0115 COL SNYDER DECLARED A TAC E FOR R/S OF AMMO. P/S WAS	52/3	FL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-788/363

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
32/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN46 INF M861B		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 JAN	0001	16 JAN
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
7			DELIVERED AT 0210. SHADOW 47 CAME ON STATION AT 0215 AND EXPENDED VIC BS/765855 AND DROPPED ILLUM FOR SWEEP OF VILLAGE AND BEACH AREA. D/O CALLED FOR 19 UN WIA AT 0230 1ST D/O COMPLETE 0315 (14 UN D/O) 2ND D/O COMPLETE 0340 (5 UN D/O) TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC BDE SP4 MITCHELL FROM SP4 SEAMAN				
8		0510	(C) REF 154 7 (C) CONDUCTED SWEEP OF VILLAGE AND BEACH VIC 774859. RESULTS 1 ADD. VN KIA WITH 45 PISTOL, 12 VN KIA, 3 CHI COMS + HOME MADE GREEN CIA. P- WILL SWEEP AGAIN MORNING. BDE SP4 MITCHELL.				
9	0500	0510	(U) SITREP FOR 516 INF TO BDE SP4 MITCHELL FROM SP4 BRIDGGE P5 ANNEX A			M ATTY	(C) K2

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

5BN 46TH INF 1981B

F.S.B. 940R

PERIOD COVERED
FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 16 JAN 70
TO
HOUR DATE
2100 16 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10		0545	(U) 4.2 REPORT: 1) 9 51 108 2) 0 61 3 3) 10 71 113 4) 19 81 224 BDE SP/4 MITCHELL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	BDE	FL
11	0600	0610	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 MITCHELL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	FL KB
12	0630		(U) LT. DARRIN AND SGT BOISSEAU AND SGT DEPOSE ON DUTY	INTER	KB
13	0700	0725	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU, ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	KB KB
14	0800	0815	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU, ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	KB KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/265

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 16 JAN 70			
SAN 46 INF 199 AIR		FSB GATOR		TO HOUR DATE 2400 16 JAN 70			
15	0900	0925	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	BB KB		
16	1022		(C) T01 1000 SPDR 78 SPOTTED 9 FRESH GRAVES ABOUT 2 OR 3 DAYS OLD AT 745855. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSA.	BDE 52/3	PD 10		
17	1040	1072	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	BB KB		
18	0935		(C) LATE ENTRY P2 1/3 0830 L2 1/3 0840, P2 3/A 0850 L2 3/A 0900, P2 2/C 0840 L2 3/C 0900, P2 3/C 0900 L2 3/C 0910. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE			
19	1040		(C) A ^{CO} AIR LIFT P2 FSB GATOR 0930	BDE			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

32/3

03 567862

CONFIDENTIAL

5 ON 46 INE 1984

F53 GATOR

0001

16 JAN 70

2400

16 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	CONT.		LT 05 655947 1015 TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT BOISSEAU.		
20		1040 (S)	AO EXTENSION REQUEST FOR D ^{CO} : 66W TO 82 N TO 72 E TO 77 SOUTH. TO CPT SHAW BY LT DARRIN	BDE	
21		1045	TOI 0945 1/16 A RESULTS OF SWEEP. FOUND 4 EMPTY METAL RPG CON- TAINERS AT 772858 AND ALSO 1 RPG FIN IN REFUGEE VILL OF CAP 142 TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE 32/3 CO	RD
22		1105 (S)	AO EXT. REQUEST. 72 W TO 87 N FOR SABER 6 RECON AROUND CAP 142. TO CPT. GORLEY BY LT. DARRIN.	BDE	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL			
5BN 46 INF 198 LIO		F5B 68TOR		0001 16 JAN 71 2700 16 JAN 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23		1135	(S) AC T01 1123 1 USA STEPPED ON MINE AT GRID 648948. 2 12/3 CO WIA D/OFF CALLED 1125. REPORT WILL FOLLOW, TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE	AB
24	1100	1140	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 11	M ARTY	AB RM
25		1210	(C) REF MSG # 23 A CO. WAS MOVING NORTH OF OCT. ZULU AT 648948. THEY WERE IN COLUMN FORMATION, WEARING FLIGHT JACKETS, AND STEEL POTS, AND EACH MAN WAS 10 METER APART 1 US BORELLI STEP PED ON A MINE THAT WAS UNDER WATER AND LOST RIGHT FOOT. LT. GREENE WALKING BEHIND		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/363

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S 7/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	TO
SON 46 INF 19610		150 GATOR		DATE	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25			THE OTHER PACK CAUGHT FRAGMENTS IN THIGH AND FACE. MINE WAS BELIEVED TO BE A M-14 SIZE. D/O CALLED AT 1125 D/O COMPLETED AT 1132. BOTH WERE TAKEN TO 91ST HOSP. ONE RTO PLETEN RECEIVED SMALL FRAGMENTATION TO ELBOW. NOT D/O. TO SP/TELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU.		
26	1200	1225	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTEMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	BO RM
27	1300	1315	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	BO RM
28		1245	(U) TOI 1215 CC TOOK 20-40 RDS OF SAE FROM EN. GRD. 62/3 CO	BDE	RD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1980 O-343-783/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		16 JAN 70	
5 ON 46 INF 198 LD		ESB BTRD		0001 16 JAN 70 3 400 16 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28			647946 RESULTING IN NEG DAMAGE TO BIRD. MUSKETS CAME ON STATION WITH NEG RESULTS. A ^c SWEEPING AT THIS TIME. TO SP/4 TELLEN BY LT. DARRIN		
29	1400	1415	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SET BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 14	M ARTY	BD RM
30		1420	(C) REF MSG# 7 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA, 1 RE KIA, 1 PC KIA, 8 CIVILIANS KIA, 13 CIVILIANS WIA, 13 HOUSES DESTROYED. 3 VC KIA. TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN BY SET DEROSA	BDE 52/3 CO	RD
31		1445	(C) REF MSG# 28 TOI 1130 1/A HAD 2 VC KIA, 1 M-14 CIA AND 1 FRENCH MACHINE GUN CIA. VARIOUS WEB GEAR DESTROYED AND BAG	BDE 52/3 CO	BB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		DATE		TIME		PAGE	
37/3		CONFIDENTIAL		100-567912		100-567912	
50N 46 INF 178 HQ		FSS GATOR		100-567912		100-567912	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31			CONT. OF DOCUMENTS CIA. WILL EVAC TO GATOR. TO BDE CPT MILLER BY SGT BOISSEAU				
32	1510	(U) 1430	SABERS REPORTED BDE NO INC KIA AT 724842 ALSO 32/3 CO CIA - 1SKS, M-79, 1 BACK PACK, 1 MED KIT, 2 CHI COMS, 3 AMERICAN GRENADES, 5 SETS OF WEB GEAR, 2 DOCUMENTS. ALSO 1 US KIA AND 3 US WIA AT SAME GRAD AS BOOBY TRAP GRENADE. TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU.				
33	1515	(U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 15					
34	1500	1530	WISITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 16	M ART, Y	PS RM		

NOT
5/46

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

32/3

AS 527962

FEB 6206

FROM	DATE	TO	DATE

CAN 46 INF 198110

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1600	1610	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	BD BD
36	1700	1720	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	BD BD
37	1800	1820	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	BD RM
38	1830		(C) REF MSG # 31 1/A POINT MAN SPOTTED 6VC WITH 52/2 WEAPONS AT 649956. 1/A ENGAGED WITH SAF RESULT- ING IN 2VC KIA, 1 FRENCH M-16 AND 1 M-14 KIA. 4VC EVAPOR NORTH NORTH EAST TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SGT DEKOSA	BDE CO	RD CO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-243-782/863

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
ITEM NO.		IN	OUT			
39		1845		(C) SENT TO BDE THAT 3/H 17/CAV NDP IS IN ARVN AO + TO GET IN TOUCH WITH PILL 21 TO LAY OUT A PLAN OF WITHDRAWAL FOR TOMORROW. BDE SP/4 JELLEN TO BDE SGT BOISSEAU	M ARTY	BB DM
40		1900		(U) 1LT. WHITESIDE AND SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	DM
41		1910		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM RM
42		1950		(C) REF MSG #20 EXTENSION AC SERENE HAS BEEN APPROVED. EFF. 170600 TO 062400 FEB. FROM CAPT. BARRETTI TO MAJ VICKERY	S 2/3	DM
43	2000	2010		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 MITCHELL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM DM

1

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-342-783, 365

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44		2030	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: HHC A B C D E TOTAL BDE 0-20 3-90 4-88 3-82 4-86 1-36 15/102 0-0 0-1 0-55 0-2 0-3 2-33 2/14 17/127 0-18 1-26 3-22 1-8 0-28 33/229 3-14 3-17 0-4 0-9 1-18 0-2 7/64 20/161 4/126 5/123 6/115 4/115 3/99 46/739 BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 SEAMAN		
45		2055	(C) T.O.R. 162040 DISTRICT CHIEF REPORTED INTELL. THAT THERE WAS A POSSIBLE VC BN MOVING TOWARDS VINH DAC SUSPECT THEY MAY HIT CAP 142 OR 143 TODAY OR TOMORROW. REPORT FROM 5-2 QUANG NGAI	50/3	FL
46	2100	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 SEAMAN 702 ANNEX 17	17 ARTY	FL DM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

595

CONFIDE

SBN 46 INF 199 C13

3. B. CATM

10/11/1952

2004-05-27 14:00:00

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-763/265

5th Dec 96Z-01984

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
			A co CA to Phuland hamlets and conducted sweep of area.		RBW
			B co was air lifted to CAP's on Batangan Peninsula		RBW
			C co took over the defense of FSB Gator		RBW
			D co continues village pacification program in AO SERENE		RBW
			3rd Plat H Troop 17 Cav still remains OPCON and will conduct sweep west of Batangan with 218.		RBW
			E-Recon conducts night ambushes with FSB Gator		RBW
			E-Mort - med sec at LZ MM		RBW
			Lt for FSB Gator, B co		
			D co, LZ MM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

illed In)

FOR MOVEMENT OF: B^{CO} 5-46

AIR MOVEMENT ORDER

H HOUR: 16 0800 H JAN 70

ACFT CH47	FLIGHT OR AVN UNIT	PZ	TIME DE PART PZ	LZ	LZ TIME	REMARKS
1	176 th	BS 716 th 78 "INDIA 78" 521 (32.50) (39.40)	H	ON BEACH CHP 144	H+10	
				BS 716 th 78 "INDIA 78" 521 (32.50) (39.40)		
1	176 th	BS 716 th 78 "INDIA 78" 504 (32.50)	0830	ON BEACH CHP 142 BS 716 th 78 "INDIA 78" 504 (32.50)	0840	
1	176 th	BS 716 th 78 "INDIA 51" 524 (32.50)	0900	ON BEACH CHP 143 BS 716 th 78 "INDIA 51" 524 (32.50)	0910	SEAT BELT REQUIREMENT WAIVERED BY LTC SNYDER
						Bde SP4 Westman gms (1120)

[illegible]

illed In)

FOR MOVEMENT OF: A 15-46

AIR MOVEMENT ORDER

H HOUR: 1600 14 JAN 70

ACFT CH47	FLIGHT OR AVN UNIT	PZ	TIME DE PART PZ	LZ	LZ TIME	REMARKS
	176 th	FSB GATOR WEAPON 44 TIDES 73 (32.50) (47.20)		B5656928		Requested 10 clips Hot LZ 4 gms, 1 smoke; 1CC
	176 th	FSB GATOR WEAPON 44 (32.50)		B5656928 PARADY QUEBEC (32.50)		SECURE LZ
	176 th	FSB GATOR WEAPON 44 (32.50)		B5656928 PARADY QUEBEC (32.50)		SECURE LZ
						Take SPY Westman gms. (125)

When filled In)

FOR MOVEMENT OF: C 5-46

AIR MOVEMENT ORDER

H HOUR: 160810H JAN 70

TYPE UH-1	ACFT CH47	FLIGHT OR AVN UNIT	PZ	TIME DE PART PZ	LZ	LZ TIME	REMARKS
	1	176 th	ON BEACH CAP 144 BS 757819 "PAPA 79" (32.50)	H	FSB GATOR BS561962 "WEAPON 44" (32.50)	0820	
	1	176 th	ON BEACH CAP 142 BS 775859 "PAPA 79" (32.50)	0840	FSB GATOR BS561962 "WEAPON 44" (32.50)	0850	
	1	176 th	ON BEACH CAP 143 BS 766833 "PAPA 54" #24 (32.70) 39.40	0910	FSB GATOR BS561962 "WEAPON 44" TIDES 73 (32.50)	0920	SEAT BELT REQUIREMENT WAIVERED BY LTC SNYDER
							Side SP4. W. L. Snyder SMB (11.32)

HEADQUARTERS, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

16 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 160015 Jan 70 O(-) rec 9-10 82mm mortars & 300 rds SAF from EG BS772858, BS775856, 781861, 778864, & BS765855 from est 30 VC. The village compound at CAP 1-4-2 also received 20 CHICOMS & was entered by the VC. O(-) returned fire w/organic wpns & called in arty. Musket gunships on station at 0105, broke station at 0130. Results of contact: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA, 3 VC KIA.

At 161123 Jan : US from A Co stepped on mine at EG BS648948. Results 2 US WIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 161400 Jan to 171400 Jan 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear wpns vic BS640940. Was CA'ed at 160830 Jan into BS655974 in response to intelligence of enemy activity in the area. Will conduct night ambushes and patrols. Proposed NDP BS672925.

Co B: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's and CAP's at 1-4-2, 1-4-3 & 1-4-4. 2/B swept area of suspected VC infeltrating route following the attack on CAP 1-4-2. Will conduct night ambushes vic BATANGAN Peninsula. NDP vic B(-) BS757819, 2/B BS775859, 3/B BS766833.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. Airlifted back to FSB GATOR at 160800 January. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush for TRI BINH squad BS556986.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AC SERENE. Local security operations are being conducted. Will conduct night ambushes 16 Jan and day light patrol 17 Jan 70. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS674776, 3/D BS689786. Ambushes vic 2/1/D BS669787, 1/2/D BS678780, 1/3/D BS693791, 2/3/D BS689992.

Co E:

Recon: Continues local security patrolling around FSB GATOR. NDP vic BS564978. Ambushes BS554977.

Mortars: Mtd sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789). 1t mort team attached to Co B.

H Trp 17th Cav: 1/H/17th Cav OPCON to Co A, H Trp OPCON to 5/46th Inf until 171200 Jan 70.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Declassified at 3 year intervals.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF BCZ

16 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PFS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 89 packs at FSB GATOR reacting in northern portion of AO, and Co B with 99 packs reacting in southern portion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US KIA
3 US WIA

Enemy - 3 VC KIA

William J. Darrin
117

for ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
 198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
 APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-ECZ

16 January 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INSUR #16-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 15 to 16 January 1970

MINUTEMAN (bird) observed 15 VN digging holes 5' x 4' at BT580027.

ICI CRANE from weapons Co of the 40th LF Bn stated that the Bn was located in KUNG LONG village vic of BIE LAM village, vic BS6884 on 14 Jan. When unit realizes subject is missing, they may move down Highway #1 as there are no ambushes along the road.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 150700 to 160700 Jan 70

a. 151135 1/C spotted 3 VC evading I/C at BS738846. All had packs, 1 believed to have a weapon. Called arty and swept area. Unk results.

b. 151310 1/C got on boobytrap at BS757850. Neg casualties. It was believed to be a fragmentation grenade in a stream bed. Also saw 2 VC running south at BS755447. Did not receive or return fire. Called fire mission and swept area. Unk results.

c. 151430 1/C, while on patrol found a large mine of unknown size or type buried in a trail at BS754953. Covered over with leaves, twigs, plastic. A trip wire connected to a smoke grenade firing device also connected to a 50 cal rd.. The firing device was leading to the mine. It was blown with C4 leaving a 3' x 4' hole.

d. 151600 1/C spotted 5 VC at BS741555. Did not receive or return fire due to distance. VC evaded to FM into a woodline. 3 VC had weapons. Called fire mission. No sweep conducted.

3. (U) RADAR: 15 to 16 January 70: Negative

4. (C) I LF INTEL DATA: 15 to 17 January 70

BMT	SR	SS	LEFT	IR	IS	ILLUM	DATE
0626	0715	1734	1924	1227	0048	65	16 Jan 70
0526	0715	1835	1924	1312	0143	74	17 Jan 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
 IAC

32

GROUP 4

DO NOT REPRODUCE AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. /		NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 573			LOCATION BS/567962		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB			F.S.B. GATOR		0001	17 JAN 70	2400	17 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. WHITEIDE AND SP/4 MARTIN			MFR	RM	
2	0100	0105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P1 ANNEX A			M ARTY	JL BD	
3	0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P2 ANNEX A			M ARTY	JL BD	
4	0300	0310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P3 ANNEX A			M ARTY	JL BD	
5	0400	0410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P4 ANNEX A			M ARTY	JL BD	
6	0500	0510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P5 ANNEX A			M ARTY		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

A FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-798/395

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		351567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 CIB		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 JAN 70	2400	17 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
7		0540	(C) 4.2 REPORT	BDE (C)			
			1) 7 5) 51				
			2) 0 6) 1				
			3) 28 7) 35				
			4) 35 8) 87				
			BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM P.F.C.				
			BOWDIDGE				
8	0600	0610	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF BDE	M		(B)	
			SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP/4 BOWDIDGE	ARTY		(B)	
			P6 ANNEX A				
9	0630		(U) LT. DARRIN AND SGT DEAN	MFR		(D)	
			ON DUTY				
10	0700	0710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M		(B)	
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT	ARTY		(D)	
			BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 7				
11	0745	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M		(B)	
			BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SGT	ARTY		(D)	
			BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 8				

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1980 O-243-788/865

3 127

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3			CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
SAN 46 INF 1981B			FSD GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	17 JAN 70	2400	17 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
12	0845		(C) PRE PLANS 648936, 667963, 657963. SKY SPOTS 635960, 648956. TO ODE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 BURNS.	BDE	JB			
13	0900	0908	(W) S.T REP FOR 5/46 INF 198 BOE TO SP/4 BRANHAM BY SET BOISSER ANNEX A P 9	M ARTY	BB BD			
14	0915		(S) ARVN RECON AO REQUEST EFF 180600 - 181800 JAN 70 W-70, N-92, S-90, E-OCEAN FROM ODE CPT SHAW TO SET PERASH	22/3	CC RD			
15	1024		(L) TOI 0915 1/2/2 FOUND P BUNKERS RECENTLY USED AT 203 790. THEY WERE 3' HIGH, 5' WIDE, 6' LONG. IN THE BUNKERS THEY FOUND 1 PAIR BLACK OLD P.J'S, FRESH CUT WOOD AND A NEW SPRING FROM A AK MAGAZINE OR	BDE 52/3	BB CC			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

7A FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/265

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN 46 INF 198 LIO		FSD GATOR		0001	17 JAN 70	2400	17 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
15	CONT.		CARDINE MAGAGINE. WILL DESTROY BUNKERS WHEN EXPLOSIVE IS AVAILABLE. TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN BY SGT MOISSEAU.				
16	1000	1039	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN BY SGT MOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	BB KD		
17	1055		(S) TOI 1045 2/B DETAINED 10 FEMALES AND 14 CHILDREN AT 745855. WILL WALK THEM TO CAP 142 FOR INTERROGATION. TO BDE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SGT DEROSA	BDE	RD		
18	1050	1110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SGT MOISSEAU ANNEX A. P. 11	M ARTY	BB KD		
19	1135		(C) SENT PERMANENT RF AND RF LOC. TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN BY SGT MOISSEAU	BDE	BB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
SON 46 INF 198 LIO		CONFIDENTIAL		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0600	17 JAN 70	2400	17 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
20		1155	(C) REF MSG # 14 MAJ. VICKORY DID NOT APPROVE ARVN AO REQUEST. TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT DEROSA.	BDE		RD	
21	1155	1330	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT DEROSA. ANNEX A. P 12	M		RD	
				ARTY		RM	
22		1305	(C) REF MSG # 14, 20 ARVN AO REQUEST NOW IS APPROVED BY MAJ DISNEY. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY LT DARRIN.	BDE		RD	
23	1300	1330	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P 13	M		RB	
				ARTY		RM	
24		1330	(C) SENT SUMMARY OF FUTURE PLANS FOR OPERATION NANTUCKET REACH. TO BDE	BDE		BB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		03 567962		FROM		TO	
SAN 46 INF 198410		CONFIDENTIAL		HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE	
		0001 17 JAN 70		2400		17 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24	CONT.		SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT BOISSEAU				
25		1325	(C) TOI 1255 ER ^A WHILE ON PATROL DETAINED 1 MILITARY AGE MALE WHO WAS TRYING TO EVAD AT 037983. HAS I.D. BUT BELIEVED TO BE INVALID. WILL BE INTERROGATED TO DETERMINE IF HE IS A LEGITIMATE CIVILIAN. TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE	BB		
26	1400	1420	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 14	M	AB		
27		1430	(S) UR AND SNATCH REQUEST 6497- 6494- 7094 - 7097. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 KURKS.	BDE	AK		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-752/353

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 7/3			03 567912		FROM		TO	
SBN 46 INF 198 LIB			FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			CONFIDENTIAL		0800	12 JAN 70	1700	17 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
28	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 15	M ARTY	BB RM			
29	1515		(C) AT 1430 HRS COL CLEMONS VISITED FSB GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED OF PRESENT SITUATION OF 5/46 INF. COL CLEMONS ALSO CHECKED THE BUNKER LINE. DEPARTED AT 1515 HRS. SGT PEROSA	MFR	RD			
30	1540		(C) REF MSG # 25 ER HAD KIT CARSON SCOUT QUESTIONED S2/3 SO DETAINEE AND WAS LET FREE. LOCAL VILLAGERS ALSO IDENTIFIED HIM. TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE	RD			
31	1550	1620	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT PEROSA. ANNEX A. P. 17	M ARTY	BB RM			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED			
CONFIDENTIAL BS 527 962			FROM		TO	
			MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE
SRN 46 INF 198413			FSB GATOR		0001 17 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
32	1625	(C) INTEL C/3 RATING SOURCE	BDC	BB		
		INFORMANT (U) TUNNEL BS 527	CO			
		626844 700 METERS LONG				
		LOCATED AT TRUNG THO				
		USED BY VC TO HIDE				
		IN WHEN THERE IS				
		OPERATION IN AREA (2)				
		AMMO RESUPPLY FROM				
		NVA ON 3 SHIPS TO				
		BINH DUC VILLAGE, 3				
		LARGE MOTORIZED BOATS				
		CARRYING GUNS AND AMMO.				
		A LAHOR FORCE OF 150 MEN				
		WILL ARRIVE AT BINH DUC				
		SOMETIME THIS MONTH,				
		TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT				
		BOISSEAU.				
33	1700	1710 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TC	M	BB		
		OPF SP/4 TELLEN BY SGT	ARTY	RML		
		BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 18				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

7A FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/303

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED	
843			-BS 567962			
5 BN 46 INF 199 LIS			F30 GATOR		0001 17 JAN 70 2100 17 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
34		1800	(S) TO: 1715 A COM FLYING OVER FREE FIRE ZONE 6505 OBS. 2 BOXES, ONE CONTAINING BOMB FUSES AND ONE CONTAINING BOOSTERS. FROM CPT DETHORN TO LT. DARRIN.	52/3	CO RD	
35	1800	1825	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY RE SGT BOUSSEAU. ANNEX A P. 19	M	BB	
36		1900	(U) 1 LT DARRIN AND SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	M	ARTY KB	
37		1830	(C) LATE ENTRY: CLDC WILL SWEEP FROM THE SHORE TO HIGHWAY #1 1000 METERS OUTSIDE OF WIRE ON 200600 - 201200. APPROVED BY LT. DARRIN. FROM CPT. BARRON	50/3	CTD	
38	1900	1910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P20 ANNEX A	M	ARTY KB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/89

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
593		CONFIDENTIAL		17 JAN 70	
5BN46 INF 198413		F.S.B. GATOIT		0001	17 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39		1950	(C) SOURCE - HAMLET CHIEF OF DAI LOC HAMLET. HE STATED THAT BINH SON, LE DOTTIE, LE STINSON AND LEGATORY DAI LOC WILL BE ATTACKED TONIGHT BY 4-5 VC DIV. BDE CPT. MILLER FROM SP4 SEAMAN	5/13	AL
40	2000	2010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 LOWERY FROM SP4 BUILDING P21 ANNEX A	M	AL
41	2100	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 SEAMAN P22 ANNEX A	M	AL
42	2200	2210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 SEAMAN P23 ANNEX A	M	AL
43	2300	2310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF BDE BURNETT FROM SP4 SEAMAN P24 ANNEX A	M	AL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/267

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		DATE		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
ITEM NO.		IN	OUT							
5 Bn 96th Inf (ABN) Bde				CONFIDENTIAL		0001 17 Jan 68				
				A co continues sweep in area around Phulung Villas						
				B co defends CAPs 142, 143, 144, and conducts patrols and ambushes						
				C co defends FSB Gator and has one saved in Tri Binh						
				D co continues its village pacification program in AO SERENGE						
				E Recon - conducts night ambushes and patrols vic FSB Gator						
				F - Maint, Med sec LZ Minuteman, Lt from LZ Minuteman, FSB Gator, B co, D co						
				H Troop 17 Cav - 1 platoon H Troop is opconv to A co						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY								SIGNATURE		
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3										

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/803

AVDF-BCZ

17 January 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INSUR #17-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 15 to 17 January 1970

District Chief reported that possible VC Bn moving towards VIER DUC, suspect they may hit CAI 142 or 143 today or tomorrow.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 150700 to 170700 Jan 70

a. 150015 C(-) on CAI 142 received 9-10 82mm mortar rds & 300 rds S&F from BS77253, BS77525, BS781861, BS781864 & BS765855. Size of VC -30. The village compound at CAI 142 also received 20 chicombs and was entered by VC. C(-) returned fire S& and called in artillery, 81mm mortars and illumination. Mushers came on station and expended on VC spotted evading RT near the beach via BS77459, then broke station. Shadow came on station and dropped illumination for sweep of area, then broke station. Results: 1 US KIA, 1 US MIA, 1 RF KIA, 1 Police Chief KIA, 8 civilians KIA, 13 civilians MIA, 13 houses destroyed and 3 VC KIA.

b. 150945 1/1/C, as results of sweep, found 4 empty metal HPG containers at BS77253 and also 1 HPG fin in refugee ville of CAI 142.

c. 161000 Saber 7 spotted 9 fresh graves about 2 or 3 days old at BS745855.

d. 161125 1 US(A Co) stepped on mine(under water) at BS649948. Mine was believed to be of M14 size. 2 US MIA.

e. 161215 C & C took 20-40 rds S&F from BS647946 resulting in neg damage to bird. Mushers came on station, neg results. A Co swept area, neg results.

f. 161230 1/1 spotted 5 VC w/wins at BS649956. 1/1 engaged with S&F resulting in 2 VC KIA, 1 M14 and 1 French LG CIA; various web gear(destroyed). Bag of documents over to R.YOET. 4 VC evaded RT.

g. 161430 S-bone reported 1 VC KIA at BS724842 and CIA: 1 SKS, 1 M79, 1 back pack, 1 med kit, 7 chicombs, 5 American grenades, 5 sets of web gear, 2 documents. Also 1 US KIA and 3 MIA at same grid on boobytrap grenade.

3. (U) RADAR: 15 to 17 January 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 17 to 18 January 70

TIME	SR	SS	LEVER	NR	MS	ALTIM	DATE
0625	0715	1535	1924	1400	0237	02	17 Jan 70
0725	0715	1835	1945	1450	0332	09	18 Jan 70

OFFICIAL

SMYDER
 LHC

A. O. Dan. f.

for SEEK
 S2

GROUP 4
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

AVIF_BCZ

17 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF_BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 1300 16 Jan 70 1/A in sweeping area where enemy fired upon helicopter at 161130 BG BS648951 encountered and engaged six VC with weapons. Results 2 VC KIA, 1 M-14, 1 French Sub-machine gun, & various web gear and documents CIA. Neg friendly casualties. The remaining VC force evaded to the north east.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 171400 Jan to 181400 Jan 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations, via BS650910. Company headquarters with 1/H/17th Cav will act as CP while three platoons use cloverleaf technique to saturate the area. Extensive use of night ambushes will be made. NDP BS655916.

Co B: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's and CAP's at 1-4-2, 1-4-3 & 1-4-4. Will conduct night ambushes via 3/1/B BS752818, 1/3/B BS765829. NDP's via B(-) BS757819, 3(-)/B BS766833, 2/B BS776860.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSZF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush for TRI BINH squad BS557985.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Local security operations are being conducted. Will conduct night ambushes & day patrols. NDP via D(-) BS683000, 1/D BS674776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:

Recon: Continues local security patrolling around FSB GATOR. NDP via for ER A BS568974, ER BS566979.

Mortars: Mgt sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1st mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789). 2nd mort team attached to Co A.

H Trp 17th Cav: 1/H/17th Cav OFCON to Co A.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/FPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

17 January 1970

AVDF BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 89 packs at FSB GATOR reacting in northern portion of AO, and Co B with 99 packs reacting in southern portion of AO.

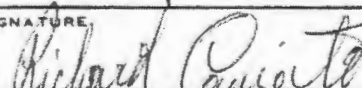
6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly None

Enemy 2 VC KIA

Ellison B. Vickery
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ ATOR B567962	FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR
			0001	17 Jan 70	2400 17 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.	IFR	R.P.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: O - 13 MC - 2 E - 735 TOT - 780 O - 12 MC - 2 E - 688 TOT - 732	Called to Bde	R.P.
3	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel: 19 PFC 11B10 processed into 5-46	5 asg to Co B 7 asg to Co C 7 asg to Co D	R.P.
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	IFR	R.P.
5			(U) Summary: Daily status reports and morning reports processed. Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	IFR	R.P.
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	IFR	R.P.
CONFIDENTIAL					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
52/3 5BN 46 INF A8413			BS/567962 F.S.B. GATOR			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	18 JAN 70	2400	18 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. WHITE-SIDE AND SP4 MARTIN				MFR		Ph
2	0100	0110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 SEAMAN P1 ANNEX A				M ARTY		Ph RM
3	0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHEM FROM SP4 SEAMAN P2 ANNEX A				M ARTY		Ph RM
4	0300	0305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHEM FROM SP4 SEAMAN P3 ANNEX A				M ARTY		Ph RM
5	0400	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHEM FROM SP4 SEAMAN P4 ANNEX A						
6		0455	(U) 4.2 REPORT 2 6 4) 58 7 11 2 0 5) 57 8 69 3) 58 4) 0 HITCHLIM FROM SEAMAN				BDE		Ph

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year
Declassified after
GPO: 1960 O-533-728/345

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5-13

35562962

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 198613

FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 JAN 70	2400	18 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0500	0510	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHELL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN DS ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM
8	0535	0600	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF BDE P.F.C. MITCHELL FROM SP/4 MARTIN P6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM
9		0630	(L) 1LT WHITESIDE AND SP/4 MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	DM
10		0630	(L) 1LT DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	DM
11	0700	0730	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	KB KM
12	0750	0800	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	BO KM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-243-783/365

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		05567962		FROM		TO	
SBN 46 INF 194400		CONFIDENTIAL		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 JAN 70	2400	18 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
13		0835	(C) TOI 0835 1/2 FOUND A FRESH FOX HOLE 4' DEEP X 5' WIDE X 10' LONG AT GRID 678815. WILL DESTROY TO RDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SGT BOLSEMAN	RDE		CC	
14		0845	(C) TOI 0835 1/2 SPOTTED 2 VC WITH WEAPONS AT 678815 AND EVADING NORTH 1/2 ENGAGED WITH S&F AND BELIEVE THEY SAW ONE FALL. ARE SWEEPING AREA TO RDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SGT DEKOR.	RDE		CC	KD
15	0850	0915	(W) SIT REP FOR S/4 TNE TO RDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SGT BOLSEMAN. ANNEA A P. 9	M		BB	
16		0930	(C) TOI 0915 1/2 FOUND 1 TUNNEL AT 678802 ELEMENT 52/3 HAS CHAINED 35 METERS	RDE		CC	RT
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/843

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 2/3			03 567962		FROM		TO	
SRN 46 INF 188210			CONFIDENTIAL		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0000	17 JAN 70	2400	18 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
16	CONT.		INTO THE TUNNEL W/NEE RESULTS ARE STILL LOOKING FOR END. REMENTIONS EAST TO WEST 5 METERS, NORTH 15 METERS, SOUTH WEST UNK. TO ARE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSA					
17	1000		(C) TO/ 0937 3/D FOUND 1 TUNNEL 5' TO 6' IN LENGTH 1 BUNKER 4' IN LENGTH AND 3 SPIDER HOLES AT C76811. TUNNEL, BUNKER HAD SPIDER HOLES WERE OLD AND DID NOT HAVE ANY SIGNS OF RECENT USE. TO ARE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SGT DEROSA	ARE 5 2/3 SO	KD			
18	1000	1030	(U) SITREP FOR C/46 INF TO ARE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU AREA A. P. 10	M ARTY	RB RM			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/885

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
513N 46 INF 197410		ESA GATOR		0001 18 JAN 70		2400 18 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19		1040	(C) TOI 1000 3 UN FEMALES CAME TO CAP 144 REQUEST- 52/3 CO WDE BR FOR SHARPENED WOUNDS TO LEGS AND ARMS D/O CALLED AT 1005. D/O COMPLETED AT 1030. TO WDE SP4 BRAHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE	BR		
20		1055	(C) TOI 1040 2/A CAME UPON UNOCCUPIED VILLAGE AT 52/3 CO 677924. INTERPRETER SAY US WERE THERE 8 TO 12 HOURS AGO. SWEET VILL- AGE WITH NO RESULTS. TO BDE SP4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE	KB		
21	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BRAHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 11	M	KB		
22		1110	(R) TOI 1105 2/A AT 677925 FOUND 3 TUNNELS. ALL 52/3 CO	BDE	KD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/803

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5 BN 41 INF 188 LBS		FSA GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 JAN 70	2400	18 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
22			WERE ABOUT 2' X 2' OPENING, 4' CEILING, AND 6' IN LENGTH. WILL DESTROY TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT DEKUSA.				
23	1155	1220	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 12	M		BD	
24		1240	(C) TOI 1215 D ^{CO} REPORTED KILLING VN FEMALE (NGUYEN THI TAI AGE 39) AT 678815. SHE HAD AN ID. HOWEVER THE VILLAGERS IN THE AREA REPORT THAT HER HUSBAND WAS A VC, ONE OF THOSE THAT EVADED EARLIER IN THE DAY (HUSBAND'S NAME QUI THI TAI.) THE NPFF'S WITH D ^{CO} CLASSIFIED HER AS A CIVILIAN, HOWEVER D ^{CO} COMMANDER DOES NOT	BDE		BD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
			CONFIDENTIAL				

DA FORM 1594
NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1989 O-343-783/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
57/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
SON 46 INF 198 LIA		ESB GATOR		DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
18 JAN 70		18 JAN 70		18 JAN 70		18 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24			AGREE WITH THE CLASSIFICA- TION. CIRCUMSTANCES SUR- ROUNDING HER DEATH WERE THAT SHE WAS LOCATED IN A VILL. APPROX. 200 METERS FROM WHERE D ^{CO} SPOTTED AND ENGAGED TWO EVAPING VC SHE WAS HIT BY A STRAY RD. AND KILLED ACCIDENTLY. THE VILLAGEERS IN THE AREA DO NOT KNOW WHETHER SHE WAS ACTIVE WITH THE VC, HOWEVER THEY MAINTAIN HER HUSBAND WAS. TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSA.				
25	1300	1330	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 13	ARTY	BD		
26	1315		(C) FROM BDE INTELL (U) C/3 RATING 12 JAN	22/7	CB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
			CONFIDENTIAL				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/363

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
543		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
SGN 46 FAF 198410		E38 GATOR		000118 JAN 70		2400 18 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	CONT.		SUBJECT (V-20) (C-712) BS 68832 STRENGTH 50 ARMY INTELL. (3) 17 JAN 70 C/3 RATING 48 BN BS 68832 STRENGTH 200 CO. GIAO WEAPONS; 2 X 82 MM MORTARS, 4 X B-40 ROCKETS, 3 HEAVY MACHINE GUN. FROM SP/4 CEPHAS TO SGT BOISSAV.				
27	1335		(C) UR AND SNATCH REQUEST 6682, 6679, 7279, 7282 TO ADE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 BURKS.	BOE	IK		
28	1240		(C) FROM ADE REF MSG #24 5-17 ADE HAS CLASSIFIED THE WOMEN AS UC. FROM SP/4 JELLEN TO LT BARRIN		CC RD		
29	1345		TOL 1045 2/A FOUND 9 HOOTSIES AND 3 TUNNELS ALL APPROX.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-755/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED			
32/3			CONFIDENTIAL			
68N 46 INF 192 LIR			65 507962			
150 GATCH			4001 12 JAN 70 2400 18 JAN 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
29			2' 12' 16' AT BS 677924 TUNNELS DESTROYED BY 2/A HOOTCHES BURNED BY PE'S. AT BS 680927 2/A FOUND 1 ID CARD, 1 BICYCLE (DESTROYED) AND DETAINED 1 OLD MAN WITH NEG ID CARD. WILL BE EVAC TO DINH SON TO SP/SELLEN BY LT ELLIOT.			
30	1400	1420	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BRAWHAM BY 2LT ROISSEAU ANNEX A P. 14	MI	KB	
31	1440		(C) TO 11245 D CO'S COM. INFORM- ED THAT THE NAME OF 32/3 CO THE FEMALE ACCIDENTALLY KILLED WAS WRONGLY PASSED. CORRECT NAME IS NGUYEN THI LIEU, HUSBAND'S NAME DUONG QUI. THE HUSBAND IS THE VC FARMER ASSOCIATION CHIEF.	BDE	RD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
			CONFIDENTIAL			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1980 O-343-788/885

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
57/3		CONFIDENTIAL			
SAN 46 INF 195 LMG		ESQ GATOR		0001 12 JAN 70 23400 12 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31			CONT. THE INFORMATION CAME FROM A CHU HAI WHO WAS A LOCAL GUERRILLA NOW WORKING IN PHU VINH HAMLET AS A PSDF TO BDE 3P/4 TELLER BY LT PARRIN.		
32	1445		(C) URI UNK SIZE LOC AT BS 641801. RANGE WITHIN 1000 METERS ASL OF 1770 MRS. FROM 50/CEPHAS TO 56T DEROSA.	32/3	CO 2D
33	1500		(C) 1701 1715 2/P DETAINED 1 FEMALE AT 679812. NPFF 57/3 QUESTIONED HER AND CLASSIFIED HER UCI. HER NAME IS TRUONG THI SUONG. HUSBAND IS VC VILLAGE SECURITY CHIEF OF PHU NHON #4. HIS NAME NGUYEN LUON. HIS BROTHER	BDE	BN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/365

32/3		CONFIDENTIAL		DATE		DATE	
SQN 46 INF 198 LHO		FSO BATOR		0001 18 JAN 70		2400 18 JAN 70	

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
33			IS ALLEGED TO BE PF PIT LEADER (TRUONG GIAN) TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT ROUSSEAU.		
34	1505		(C) REF MSG # 29 DETAINEE SAID 1 PLATOON OF VC STAYED AT 680927. VC HAVE 1 BAR, 2 M-16, 2 AK-50, NO HAND GRENADES. THERE ARE ALSO 2 NURSES WHICH ALSO WORK WITH THEM. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT ROUSSEAU.	BDF	AD
35	1500	1515	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P. 15	M	AD
36	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P. 16	M	AD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
37		1635		(C) REF MSG # 33 THE VCI WAS A MEMBER OF THE 52/3 VC CADRE AND WOMENS ASSOCIATION. EVAC TO LZ DAYONET. TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT ROISSEAU	BPL	IG
38		1530		(C) TOI 1530 RECON SPOTTED 2 FEMALES AND 1 MAM EVADING AT 539960. 1 FEMALE FLED SOUTH AND WAS CAUGHT. 1 FEMALE AND 1 MALE EVADDED WEST. FEMALE WAS CAUGHT DETAINED FEMALES HAD NO ID'S. WERE EVAC TO LZ DAYONET. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DE ROSA	BPL	RD
39		1700	1730	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNA A P. 17	M	BB
					ARTY	DD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

12/3			CONFIDENTIAL		TO	
SON 46 INF 198 US			0001 16 JAN 76		2400 11 JAN 76	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
40	1755	1805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/LOWRY BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P 19	M ARTY	BD	
41		1830	(U) 1 LT. WHITESIDE AND SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM	
42	1900	1910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN LOWERY P 20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD	
43	2000	2010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD	
44		2100	(U) AO EXTENSION APPROVED FROM WEST OF 70 GRID ONLY, AREA EAST OF 70 NEG (CPT LANG TO LT WHITESIDE	M ARTY 52/3	DM	
45	2100	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 22 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-768/263

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
46		2030		(P) LATE ENTRY: 70.1. 2015 1/2D ATEG. 683748 REC. 2-3 RDS. S.A.F. FROM EST IUL. EG 681787. NEG CAS. NEG RES. BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 MARTIN	50/3	RM
47	2200	2210		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 23 ANNEXA	M ARTY	RM BD
48	2300	2310		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 24 ANNEXA	M ARTY	FL BD
49	2350	2400		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 25 ANNEXA	M ARTY	FL BD
50		2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT. WHITESIDE AND SP/4 MARTIN	MFC	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-753 865

A co continues sweep south
of Phu Long area. A co
has 1 platoon of H trip
17 Cavalry attached.

B co continues patrols
and ambushes in Batangan
Peninsula area and also
provides security for CAP's
142, 143, and 144.

C co continues to defend
FSB Gator

D co continues its village
pacification program

E Recon continues to
conduct patrols and night
ambushes off FSB Gator

F. Mort-med sec at
L2 mm, 14 mm at L2 mm,
B co, D co, FSB Gator

H trip 17 Cav. 1 platoon is
OPCON to A co.

RBL

RBL

RBL

RBL

RBL

RBL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1965 O-343-785/265

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCZ

18 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 181400 - 191400 Jan 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations, vic BS650910. Company headquarter with 1/H/17th Cav will act as CP while three platoons use cloverleaf technique to saturate the area. Extensive use of night ambushes will be made. NDP BS617936

Co B: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's and CAP's at 1-4-2, 1-4-3 & 1-4-4. NDP vic B(-) BS757819, 2/B BS756860, 3/B BS766833.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSEF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic for TRI BINH squad 1/3/C BS559982.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. With the expansion of AO SERENE, patrolling operations have been expanded to take in the additional area. Night ambushes will be conducted as previously done. NDP vic D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:

Recon: Continues local security patrolling around FSB GATOR. NDP vic ER BS566979.

Mortars: Mod sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789). 1t mort team attached to Co A.

H Trp 17th Cav: 1/H/17th Cav OPCON to Co A.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PSS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PSS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

18 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C₀ C with 89 packs at FSB GATOR reacting in northern portion of AO, and C₀ B with 99 packs reacting in southern portion of AO.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

for W. C. Darnall
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

(No change from verbal orders)

Copy 2 of 14 Copies
Hqs 5th Bn, 46th Inf 198th Bde
FSB GATOR (BS67962) RVN
DTG: 181800 Jan 70
Msg Ref: 3CF7

FRAG ORDER # 3-70

References: MAP, VIETNAM, 1:50,000, SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6739 I, II, III, & IV.

Task Organization: No change except 1 plat FF OFCON to Co A.

1. (C) SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces: See current intsum.
- b. Friendly Forces: No change
- c. Attachments and Detachments: Task Organization. 2/H/17th Cav released OFCON 190900 Jan 70.

2. (C) MISSION: 5/46th(-) continues current operations.

3. (C) EXECUTION.

- a. Concept of Operation: Annex A operations overlay. Co A conducts heliborn assault 190800 into area of operations to conduct search and clear operations. Annex B Fire Support Plan (Omitted). Priority of fires to Co A.
- b. Co A: Conducts search and clear operations on assigned objective.
- c. Co B: Conduct patrols and ambushes vic of CAP locations 1-4-2, 1-4-3, & 1-4-4.
- d. Co C: Security of FSB GATOR.
- e. Co D: Occupy blocking positions 1, 2, & 3 NLT 0800 Jan 70. After assault by Co A establish detainee collection point in vic of blocking position #1.
- f. Recon Plat: Conduct patrols in AO TRACK.
- g. Coordinating Instructions:
 - (1) Detainees will be moved from collection point to BS689786 by foot. Co D will provide security.
 - (2) Clearing team located at BS689786.
 - (3) CHIEU HOI can be retained by Co A if necessary for search of area.

4. (C) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: Bn TAG SOP.

Acknowledge:

SNYDER
LTC

ANNEXE: 1-Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: C
+ E Recon & H Trp 17th Cav

OFFICIAL

P. R. H.
TECHERY

CONFIDENTIAL

2 14

80

82

100

30

75

70

CONFIDENTIAL
OF 192
W. H. H. H.
for 1927
3-5

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 1
Downward of 1927 officials
Declassified when 17 years

Wick
WICK
83

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal
17 Jan

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Sg Courtenay, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
135th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
PO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-PCZ

18 January 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INSUR 412-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 17 to 18 January 1970

(1) Tunnel at BS676044, 700 meters long, located at PRUE T.C. Used by VC to 140 in which there is an operation in area. (2) Ammo resupply from RVN on 3 ships to BIN DUC village. 3 large motorized boats carrying arms and ammo. A labor force of 150 will arrive at BIN DUC sometime this month. Source - informant. Rating C/3

Platoon Chief of DAI LCC hamlet (Platoon Chief of 1-52 Inf) states that BINH SON, LZ DOWDIE, LZ GATOR, LZ SPINSON and DAI LCC would be hit on the night of 17 Jan. no rating.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 170700 to 180700 Jan 70

a. 170915 1/3/D found 0 bunkers recently used at BL703790. They were 3 ft high 5 ft wide and 10 feet long. In these bunkers they found 1 pr black PJ's, fresh cut wood and a new spring from an AK magazine or carbine magazine. Destroyed bunkers.

b. 171045 2/3 obtained 10 females and 14 children at BS745555. Walked to CAMP 142 for interrogation.

c. 171255 BR/A while on patrol obtained 1 MAN who was trying to evade, BS695795. Had ID but believed to be invalid. Was interrogated.

3. (U) R.D.A.R: 17 to 18 January 70: Negative

4. (U) INFORMATION DATA: 18 to 19 January 70

BATT	SR	SS	ESSE	IR	MC	SILLMAN	DATE
0 26	0 11	1835	1925	1450	0332	09	18 Jan 70
0 27	0 11	1835	1925	1543	0425	94	19 Jan 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICER

SZK
62

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
5th Battalion 46th Infantry			APO San Francisco 96219			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	18 Jan 70	2400	18 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened (SFG Gilson)		J				
2		0800	(U) Truck dispatched CLDC for water run. Also will transport detail to Bayonet		J				
3	0810		(U) Rec'd call from SGT O'Brine Bn S-1 refer transport of three EM to Div. ED. CTR. for GED.	3 pachs transported with truck sched for for "C" Rats	J				
4	1005		(U) Rec'd infor. from "E" 1SG that PPS-5 #281 is non-operable at minuteman.	will backhaul and take to 723d Maint	J				
	1500		(U) Informed by Radar Section that PPS-5 #281 was taken to 723d maint	Set is being worded on now should be ready the 19th	J				
		1510	(U) Called BDE S-4 NCO and informed him of PPS-5 status		J				
		0945	(U) CORRECTED ENTRY (V) Called sortie request for 19 Jan to 198th Bde S4 (PFC Bradley). One sortied requested. 1 water trls W/ pigback of Class V to minuteman Backhaul empty water trls.		J				
	1545		(U) Echo 1SG reported one 4.2" Mortor is nearing end of life as to total rds fired from tube. Also bad righ shock,	723d Maint as to avail of flot or replacement	J				
	1630		(U) All vehicles & drivers returned and accounted for.	Motor stables pulled	J				
	2320		(U) SUMMARY: S4 personnel concentrated on police of tents and storage yard. No activity other normal operations.		J				
	2400		(U) Journal Closed		J				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PAUL E. STEVENS CW2 PRO

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-564154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
50B 5BN 46 INF 1981B			BS/567962 F.S.B. GATOR			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	19 JAN 70	2400	19 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		^{INTERVIEW} (L) JOURNAL CLASSED BY 1LT. WHITESIDE AND SP4 MARTIN				MFR		JRM
2	0030		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT HHL A B C D E ^{TOTAL} 15-411 0-00 0-82 4-92 4-97 4-98 1-22 15-411 0-0 0-1 0-7 0-5 0-3 0-34 0-50 14-00 1-24 1-26 0-19 1-8 4-31 24-228 3-18 0-17 0-4 1-10 1-25 0-2 7-76 00-158 5-124 5-129 7-131 6-124 3-99 48-765 BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 SEAMAN				CO		JL
3	0100	0105	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 SEAMAN P1 ANNEX 12				M		JL
4	0200	0210	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 SEAMAN P2 ANNEX 13				M		JL
5	0300	0310	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 SEAMAN P3 ANNEX 14				M		JL

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year interval
 Declassified after 15 years
 GPO-1980-0-343-753/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO 2		NO OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 22-13, the proposed Agency Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.										
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
58B			25/567962		FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
58B 46 INF 198 CIB			F.S.B. GATOR		0001	19 JAN 70	2400	19 JAN 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
6	0400	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BLUNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 74 ANNEX A				M	ARTY	FL	KB
7	0500	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BATHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 75 ANNEX 12				M	ARTY	FL	KB
8	0540		(U) 4.2. REPORT.				BDE			
			1) 4 5) 41				52/3			
			2) 0 6) 2				CU			
			3) 32 7) 7							
			4) 36 8) 51							
			BDE SP/4 BATHAM FROM SP/4 MARTIN							
9	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 BATHAM FROM SP/4 MARTIN 76 ANNEX A				M	ARTY	FL	KB
10	0630		(U) LT DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY				MFR			RD

D NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594
OV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1960 O-343-783/363

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN 46 INF 12K LIB		FEB GATOR		0001	17 JAN 70	2400	19 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11	0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PILAND BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	RB KB		
12	0250	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 DRAHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	RB KD		
13		0845	(C) TOI 0844 D ^{CO} SPOTTED MOVEMENT ACROSS THE BLUE 52/7 AT 698811. SABERS WILL CHECK AREA. TO SP/WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSA	NDE	RD		
14		0850	(C) A ^{CO} P2 674917 0807 HR. L2 709816 0844 HR. PF'S P2 SON TINH 0824 HR. L2 709816 0836 HR.	RDE	RD		
15		0855	(U) PREPLANS AND SKYSPOTS CALLED TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 BUCKS.	RDE	JR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
SBN 46 INF 198 LTB		FSB 6ATOR		0001	19 JAN 70	2400	19 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 9	M ARTY	BB KB		
17	1000	1030	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BRAHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX ANNEX A P 10	M ARTY	BB KB		
18	1050		(C) T01 1015 1/0 ENGAGED 1 VC WITH SAE AT EG 704807 EVADING TO NORTH WEST. RESULTS 1 VC KIA ABOUT 30 YRS OLD, NEG ID, CAPTURED 1 M-37 BASEBALL GRENADE TO SP/4 BRAHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU	RDE S2/3	BB CO		
19	1100	1110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 11	M ARTY	BB KB		
20	1120		(C) T01 1030 D ^{CO} DETAINED 137 CHILDREN - 15 MALES - 63 FEMALES AT 710814	RDE S2/3	RD CO		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		CONFIDENTIAL		SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
52/3		BS 543262		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN 46 INF 1984 <td colspan="2">ESB GATOR <td>0001</td> <td>19 JAN 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>19 JAN 70</td> </td>		ESB GATOR <td>0001</td> <td>19 JAN 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>19 JAN 70</td>		0001	19 JAN 70	2400	19 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
20			54 CHILDREN - 7 MALES - 32 FEMALES AT 701 816. WILL BE TAKEN TO PHU THANH OVER LAND. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DE ROSA				
21	1300	1315	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 12	M		BB	RM
22	1300	1310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 13	M		BB	RM
23	1320		(C) AS OF NOW TOTAL DETAINEE'S ARE: 519 VN'S. 52/3 37 MALES, 175 FEMALES, 302 CHILDREN. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT DE ROSA	ODE		BD	CO
24	1350	1415	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 14	M		BD	RM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DEPUTY ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	FROM		TO		
	IN	OUT				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S 2/3			CONFIDENTIAL		0001 17 JAN 70				2400 18 JAN 70	
SBIV 46 INF 19 KLM			PSS GATOR							
25	1420		(C) UP AND SNATCH FOR 20 JAN 7280, 7275 EAST TO SOUTH CHINA SEA. TO SP/4 WISTEN- MAN BY SP/4 BUCKS.	BDE	JB					
26	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A R 15	M ARTY	BB BM					
27	1515		(C) TOI 1300 F/MORTARS AT 3/0 LOC. REQUESTED D/OFF FOR A VN FEMALE (AGE 33) WITH MULTIPLE FRAE WOUNDS OF THE BODY. SHE REC WOUNDS FROM ARTY D/OFF CALLED 1310 D/OFF COMPLETED AT 1335. TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU	BDE S2/3	BB C					
28	1540		(C) TOI 1523 2/A REC 8-10 RDS OF SAE FROM EG 202818. THEY RETURNED W/SAE	BDE S2/3	BB C					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

1 7 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
513N 46 INF 19921R		FSA GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
513N 46 INF 19921R		FSA GATOR		0001	19 JAN 70	2400	19 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
28			AND REQUESTED ARTY (NEG CLEARANCE) THEN GUN SHIPS WILL SWEEP AFTER SWEEP OF AREA NEG CASUALTIES TO SP/JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU.				
29		1550	(U) NDP'S CALLED TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 15			RDE	BB
30	1400	1610	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/JELLEN AT SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 17			M ARTY	BB RM
31	1700	1715	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 18			M ARTY	BB RM
32		1810	(S) TOL 1630 3/A AT 708823 REC 10-15 RDS SAF FROM 150 TO 200 METERS NORTH OF THEIR LOC. THE ENEMY			RDE 52/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-763/893

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
EON 46 TWT 19 JAN 70		ESS GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 JAN 70	2400	19 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
32	CONT		FIRE CAME FROM BEHIND A HEDGE ROW. THEY RETURNED FIRE WITH SAT. 1 US REG GUN SHOT WOUND IN RIGHT THIGH NAME KUKUSELIS. TO 1632 1 US FROM 1/A STEPPED ON BOUNCING BETTY AT 201820. HE WAS OFF THE TRAIL IN A HEDGE ROW WITH A ROCKY FOOTING. HE WAS THE THIRD ONE WHO PASSED OVER IT. HIS RIGHT FOOT WAS ALONG OFF, SHRAPNEL TO LEFT LEG AND RIGHT ARM BOTH INJURED PACKS HAD FLIGHT JACKETS ON. NAME OF SECOND PACK ADAMS. D/O CALLED 1635 D/O COMPLETED AT 1705 BOTH D/O BY SAME BIRD TAKEN TO 77TH SURG. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/885

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1969 O-343-788/885

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3		05 567962		PAGE 1	
5 ON 46 INF 194 US		CONFIDENTIAL		DATE 19 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	CONT.		SGT PEROSA		
33	1800	1815	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT HUNLEY BY SGT DOUSSEAU ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	RM
34	1830		(U) 1LT. WHITESIDE AND SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
35	1900	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE 56THILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM
36	1905		(C) T.O.I. 1850 ACO REC 10 RDS. S.A.F FROM 6ST. 2 VC AT EG BS 708823. ACO RETURNED FIRE W/SA AND CALLED ARTILLERY NEG CAS. LINK RESULTS. BDE SGT HILL	M ARTY	RM
37	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FIR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHEM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/845

WFO: 100/200

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5513		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5BN46 INF 198113		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 JAN 70	2100	19 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
37	2100	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P23 ANNEX A	IT	FL		
39	2200	2210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P23 ANNEX A	M	FL		
40	2300	2310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P24 ANNEX A	M	FL		
41	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P25 ANNEX A	M	FL		
42		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT. WHITESIDE AND SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	FL		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
			CONFIDENTIAL				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

U.S. GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

5 On 46 Inf 198 Rde / FSB Gator

0001 14 Jan 70 1240 19 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	FILE
	IN	OUT			
			A co was rd to area around		ABU
			12 South & conduct search		
			and clear operation of		
			populated viller in area.		
			B co continues to secure		ABU
			CAP 142, 144, 143, and conduct		
			night ambushes and patrols		
			C co defend FSB Gator		ABU
			with one squad in Di Binh #1		
			D co continues operations of		ABU
			vill pacification in AO Seven		
			E-Recen continues to		ABU
			conduct ambushes and patrols		
			vs FSB Gator.		
			F Mart - med sec is		ABU
			at LZ Minuteman, Lt		
			tan's are at D co, B co		
			and LZ Minuteman, and		
			FSB Gator		

PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/365

AVDF-512

CONFIDENTIAL

19 January 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily DISUM #19-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) DAILY REFERENCE REPORTS: 10 to 19 January 1970

- (1) (V-20) (C-712) B5580832, strength 50, 17 Jan 70, ARVN Intel, C/3 rating.
- (2) At B5597952, strength 200, CC GRAC, weapons: 2 82mm mortars, 4 B40 rockets, 1 heavy machine gun, 17 Jan 70, C/3 rating.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 180700 to 190700 Jan 70

a. 180125 1/D found a fresh foxhole (4 ft deep, 5 ft wide, 10 ft long) at B557815. Was destroyed.

b. 180835 1/D spotted 2 VC w/arms at B5578815 evading north. 1/D engaged with SAIF and believed they saw one fall. Swept area and found one VC foxhole KIL.

c. 180855 2/D found 1 tunnel at B5578202. Element has checked 35 meters into the tunnel w/neg results. East to west 5 meters, north 15 meters, SW Univ.

d. 180937 3/D found tunnel 5' to 6' in length, 1 bunker 4', 3 spider holes at B567811. Tunnel, bunker, and spider holes were old and did not show any signs of recent use.

e. 181040 3 VC females came to CLB 144 requesting aid for airman wounds on legs and arm. D/C completed.

f. 181040 2/A came upon an occupied village at B5527924. Interpret said VC were there 1-12 hrs ago. Swept village with neg results.

g. 181345 2/A found 9 hoatholes and 3 tunnels all approx size 2' x 2' x 6' at B5677924. Tunnels destroyed by 2/A, hoatholes burned by PF's at B550927. 2/A found 1 ID card, 1 bicycle (destroyed) and detained 1 old man w/neg ID card. Detainee said 1 platoon of VC stayed at B5580927. VC have 1 BAR, 2 M16, 2 AK50, 40 hand grenades. There are also 2 tunnels which also work with the VC. Detainee evac to BAYCET.

h. 181105 2/A at B5677925 found 3 tunnels. All were about 2' x 2' openings, 4' ceiling and 6' in length. None destroyed.

i. 181115 2/D detained 1 female at B5579812. NPFF questioned her and classified her VCI. Her name is TRUNG THI SIENG and her husband, NGUYEN NGON, is VC village security chief of PHU K UON(4). His brother is alleged to be PF Platoon leader, name TRUNG GIAU. The VCI was a member of Women VC Cadre and Women's Association. Evacuated to BAYCET.

j. 181530 3 Recon spotted 2 females and a MAN evading at B5539960. 1 female fled north and was caught. Other female and male fled west and female was caught. Detained females had no ID's and were evacuated to BAYCET.

k. 182015 1/2/D at B558379X rec 2-3 mds SAIF from east 1 VC at B551787. Multiple. 1/2/D not fired. No illumination. Neg results.

3. (C) REMARKS: 10 to 19 January 70

1. At 182018 sensed 2 to 3 personnel; range 940 meters; B5558965. Fired at 2043.

GROUP - 4

2. At 182231 detected 2 to 3 personnel, range 1750 meters; B5562977.
Mag fire.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 19 to 20 January 70

LA	SR	CO	RENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0627	0716	1836	1923	1543	0425	94	19 Jan 70
0627	0716	1837	1926	1531	0515	90	20 Jan 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SWIDER
DEC

Paul J. [Signature]
S1EK
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION	SOURCE
48th LF Bn	190	BS7183	AR
P31st LF Co	39	6969	AR
K51st LF Co	42	6707	AR
95A Sapper Co	35	6991	AR
95B Sapper Co	31	5169	AR
21st LF Sapper Co	54	5778	AR
C712 LF Co (T18) (V20)	49	6961	AR

1. Enemy Initiated Activity

The enemy carried out his reported plans last week with a sapper and ground attack against CLP 142 and the refugee camp at CLP 142 on the 16th. The attack was believed to be by the 95A Sapper Co, with elements of the 48 Bn in support.

2. Movements

Most units continue to be reported in their normal AO's, except the 48th Bn which has been reported as far north as BG6994.

3. Course of Actions

a. Information provided by FOI CHANGES indicated the attacks would end on the 16th.

b. The coming week will probably see a tapering off in action, as the enemy supplies and retraining and prepares for an offensive either just before or after Tet.

AVIF BCZ

19 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NATUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 181400 Jan, D Co in sweeping area where two VC had been observed evading and had been engaged, come upon a death MAF EG BS678815. She had been shot through the stomach by one round. In subsequent investigation she was determined to be the wife of a VC (wife's name NGUYEN THI LIEU, husband DTONG (JI), who is chief of the VC Farmer Association in the area. Information came from villagers and a CHIEU HOI who had been a local guerrilla in the area.

At 191015 Jan, 1/D engaged 1 VC with SAF at EG BS704807, seen evading to the NW. Results: 1 VC KIA (30 yr old man), 1 M33 grenade CIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 191400 - 201400 Jan 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NATUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations in conjunction with D Co and a PF clearing platoon from SON TINH in AO SERENE, vic BS705805. Was CA'ed into BS70181 to begin operations. Will conduct night ambushes and continue with operation during daylight hours. NDP vic BS709816.

Co B: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's and CAP's at 1-4-2, 1-4-3 & 1-4-4. NDP vic B(-) BS757819, 2/B BS776860, 3/B BS766833.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSIF in TRI BINH (1). TRI BINH squad ambush vic BS559982.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Deployed as a blocking force in conjunction with A Co. and assists with the clearing process of civilians detained from the area. Will conduct night ambushes and renew daylight patrols as previously. NDP's D(-) BS583800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E Recon: Continues local security patrolling around FSB GATOR. NDP vic BS559990.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS). 1st mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS). 1st mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1st mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789). 1st mort team attached to Co A. The 1st mortar team attached to A Co has been detached and added to the mortar team on FSB GATOR.

H-Trp 17th Cav: A Co relinquished OPCON at 190845 Jan 70.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS).
1 AN/PFS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS).

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-BCZ

19 January 1970

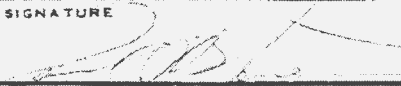
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.
5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 89 packs at FSB GATOR reacting in northern portion of AO, and Co B with 99 packs reacting in southern portion of AO.
6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None

Enemy- 2 VC KIA

for W. O. Carr Jr.
ELLISON B. VICKERY
Maj, Infantry
S-3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
5th Battalion 46th Infantry		APO S.F. 96219				
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	19 Jan 70	2400 19 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened (SFC Gilson.)			f
2	0730		(U) All vehicles, 2 nd baton, are D/L in Motor Pool for maint. Will be out as maint is completed.	All drivers are working on veh.		f
3		0840	(U) SFC Gilson informed Co. E 1SG to have 4.2 mortar backhauled fro maint ASAP. 723d maint will repair and/or replace tube if necessary	Msg relayed to E Co. CO who will prepare for backhaul of mortar,		f
4	0935		(U) Rece'd call from SGT Danowski, E Co. informed that 4.2 is now ready for backhaul	SFC Gilson notified Sgt Stark, helip to have backhaul made today		f
5	1400		(U) 1SG Wenzel reported that bulldozer is having difficult with hydraulic system	Call Bde S4 who will have 26 Engs send personnel to possibly repair		f
6	1725		(U) Was informed by SSG Grimes, E Co. that 4.2 mortar must go back to 623d Maint on 20 Jan 70 for completion.	SSG Grimes will take the mortar in as required		f
7	2250		(U) SUMMARY: All vehicles were deadline the AM for minus Maint. Effect on operation was negative. Vehicles were dispatched as maint was completed. Returned water trailer which was on loan from BDE HHC. 1LT Scott departed on R & R.			f
8	2400		(U) Journal Closed			f

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY PAUL L. STEVENS, CW2, PRO, QMC	SIGNATURE 
---	---

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

B5/567962

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 JAN 70	2400	20 JAN 70

5BN 46 INF 198 LI3

F.S.B. GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) SITREP JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT WHITESIDE AND SP4 MARTIN	MFR	DM
2	0030		FOX HOLE REPORT! HMC A B C D E TOTAL 0-00 2-87 4-89 4-103 4-91 1-31 15-401 0-0 1-0 0-7 0-5 0-3 2-36 2-52 15-118 1-16 1-24 2-19 1-9 0-29 23-25 3-20 2-16 0-2 1-10 1-16 0-3 7-67 21-157 5-120 5-122 7-137 6-119 3-99 47-755	10	DM
3	0100	0105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHELL FROM SP4 MARTIN P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD
4	0000	0005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHELL FROM SP4 SEAMAN P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD
5	0300	0310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHELL FROM SP4 SEAMAN P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-343-763/865

CONFIDENTIAL

15 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5P/3			B5/567962		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN46 INF 198 L13			F.S.B. GATOR 0001		20 JAN 70	2400	20 JAN 70	
ITEM NO	TIME			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT						
6	0400	0410	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	EP			
			BDE 2.F.C. MITCHELL FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD			
			SEAMAN 74 ANNEX A					
7	0500	0505	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	EP			
			BDE SP/4 MITCHELL FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD			
			SEAMAN					
8	0535	(L)	4.2. REPORT					
			1) 4	5) 14	BDE EP			
			2) 0	6) 0				
			3) 8	7) 10				
			4) 12	8) 24				
			BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SEAMAN					
9	0600	0605	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE 2.F.C.	M	EP			
			MITCHELL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	ARTY	BD			
			76 ANNEX A					
10	0610	(L)	REPORT ON "MINE	BDE	RL			
			DOGS" SENT TO BDE					
			SGT HILL FROM 1LT.					
			WHITESIDE					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 13 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3 CAN 46 INF 198 LBS			05567967 FSB GATOR		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	20 JAN 70	2400	20 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
11	0630		(U) LT. DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD			
12	0700	0705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	RD AD			
13	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	BB AD			
14	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	BB AD			
15	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	BB BD			
16	1030		(C) AT 0910 COL. CLEMONS VISITED FSB GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED OF 5/46 PRESENT SITUATION BY SGT	MFR	RD			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOC		PERIOD COVERED	
S 2/0		CONFIDENTIAL		4 13	
50N 46 INF 198 LIA		FSD GATOR		0801 20 JAN 70 2400 20 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	CONF.		DEROSA		
17	1050	1130	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/TELLEN BY SGT DEROSA. ANNEX A P. 11	ARTY	RD
18	1133		(C) TOI 1115 A CO. REC. ABOUT 10 RDS. SAF FROM S 2/3 CO ENEMY GRID 705820. RETURNED WITH SAF. CALLIN ARTY NOW. WILL SWEET LATER. NEG CASUALTIES. TO ODE LT. HUTCHINSON BY SGT BOISSEMAN	ODE	RB
19	1150	1335	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSA. ANNEX A P. 12	ARTY	RD
20	1740		(C) FROM BINH SON TOI 20 0235 JAN 70 PE PLT. 22 215 WHILE ON AMBUSH AT RT 593001 BT 590000	ODE	BR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

6 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
CAN 46 INF 19A 410		FSA GATOR		DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
				0001	20 JAN 70	2400	20 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	CONT.		WHICH HAD CONTACT WITH VC. RESULTS 2 VC KIA, 1 NVA CIA, 2 AK-47 CIA, POW FROM 402 NVA UNIT. RELIED TO OR OF LOW RANK. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU.				
21		1700	(C) TOI 1236 FIRECOM A REC. ABOUT 30 TO 40 RDS OF SAE FROM ENEMY GRID 545968. RETURNED FIRE. NEG CASUALTIES. SWEEP-ING NOW TO SP/4 CERHAS BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE	BB		
22		1720	(C) TOI 1700 1/2/D SPOTED 7 NVA AT ENEMY GRID 624802 WITH BACK PACKS. CALLING FIRE MISSION NOW WILL SWEEP AREA TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE	BB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
			CONFIDENTIAL				

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/883

CONFIDENTIAL

6 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
57/3			05 JC7762					
57/3			FSB GATOR					
20 JAN 70 110			0081 20 JAN 70					
23	1700	1740	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	AB KB			
24	1347		(C) REF TO MSG # 21 RESULTS OF SUEEP: 2 PISTOL BELTS, 1 M-26 FRAG, 1 CHLCOM, AND PERSONAL HYGIENE EQUIP- MENT. FAIR CONDITION TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU	ABE 32/3 CO	AB			
25	1750		(C) FROM BDE HQ EXTENSION APPROVED FOR EAGLE FLIGHT 7090 SOUTH 7087 EAST 7287 SOUTH 7282. FROM CPT ARETTI TO SGT BOISSEAU	32/3 CO	AB			
26	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 TELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	AB KB			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/265

DATE		TIME		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
3/3				FSA GATCH		20 JAN 2 1960 24 JAN 2	
CONFIDENTIAL				FROM		TO	
				DATE		DATE	
				HOUR		DATE	
				20 JAN 2 1960		24 JAN 2	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	1500	1520	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	BB KB		
28	1600	1610	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	BB KB		
29		1635	(U) REF MSG # 22 RESULTS OF SWEEP WERE FRESH FOOT PRINTS AROUND A TUNNEL DIMENSIONS: OPENING 1 1/2' X 1 1/2', 3' LONG, 4' HIGH. DESTROYED TUNNEL. TO SP/4 CIPHAS BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE 52/3 CO	BB		
30	1700	1730	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	KB KB		
31		1800	(U) NDP'S CALLED TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 18	BDE	BB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

SIGNATURE
 CONFIDENTIAL
 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/363

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED			
52/3			CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	TO
SON 46 INF 198 LIA			FSA GATOR		DATE	DATE
5001			20 JAN 70		2400	20 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
32	1800	1810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO 5/14 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX D P.19	M ARTY	BB KB	
33	1830		(U) AGENT REPORT 5-2 6TH ARVN REG SOURCE: POW (THONG) EVAL. C/3 SINCE 190630 JAN 70 APPROX. 180 SOLDIERS OF 48 VC BN. COM. GIAO HAVE BEEN LOC. 711837. WEAPONS 2 X 82MM MORTAR, 2 ANTI AIRCRAFT MACHINE GUNS AND INDIV. WEAPONS. IT IS DISCLOSED THAT THEY FORCED 30 PEOPLE FROM BINH DUC TO GO WITH THEM AS LABORERS TO BREAK INTO BINH LIEN VILLAGE AND SON TINH DIST. HQ ON SOME NIGHT IN THE FUTURE. COMMENT: THIS LOCATION IS ALWAYS STAYING POSITION OF 48TH VC BN. BDE LT. KRESGE FROM SGT BOISSEAU	52/3	PKM	
34	1830		(U) AGENT REPORT 5-2 6 ARVN REG SOURCE (POW) C/3 ABOUT			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/885

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		DATE		PERIOD COVERED		
5BN 46 TNE 198113		6/3/79		F.S.B. GATOR		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT	TIME	DATE		
34	CONT					
				0700 JAN 50 VC BELONGING TO		
				C-20 HAVE SPLIT TO STAY AT		
				VC 33720820 COMMENT INFO		
				ACCEPTABLE.		
35	1730			(C) SOURCE SINH C/3 RATING ABOUT		
				80 SOLDIERS FROM 406 UNIT HAVE		
				BEEN REPORTED STAYING SCATTERED		
				BS 675864 AT 190000 JAN 70		
				COMMANDER LINK. WEAPONS 60MM		
				MORTAR, 1 MACHINE GUN AND		
				INDIVID. WEAPONS. MISSION - POSSIBLY		
				TO ATTACK PF'S STAYING AT BINH		
				LIEN VILLAGE AND U.S. CAP		
				TEAM IN AREA. COMMENT -		
				ABOVE AREA HAS OFTEN BEEN		
				REPORTED TO BE LOC. OF 48TH		
				BN. INFO ON LOCATION OF		
				48TH BN INFO ON LOCATION OF		
				406 BN IS CHECKED WITH		
				OTHER SOURCES. FROM LT.		
				KRESKE TO SGT BOISSACU		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
			CONFIDENTIAL			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-842-783/363

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	FILE
		IN	OUT			
36		1900	1910	LD SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P20 ANNEX A	M	44
37		2005		(1) T.O.I. 1845 3/6 ARVN'S HIT A 155 BOOBY TRAP RD. (TRIP WIRE TYPE) AT BS 635845. RESULTS 2 KIA + 10 WIA. D/O CALLED AT 1930 - COMPLETED AT 1955 BDE LT. ALINTLEY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	5 2/3	48
38		2000	2010	LD SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P21 ANNEX A	M	44
39		2045		(1) T.O.I. 2035 31NH SON INTERCEPTED A RADIO TRANSMISSION BETWEEN THE 95A + 48LF BN ON 49.30. IT STATED THAT CAP 142 + VILLAGE BELOW WILL BE HIT TONIGHT. BDE SGT KILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN	5 2/3	44
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1980 O-843-788/865

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
40	2100	2110	(U) SITREP STARTED FOR 5/46	M		
			INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM	ARTY		KB
			SP/4 SEAMAN P22 ANNEX A			
41	2200	2210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4	M		DM
			BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	ARTY		KB
			P23 ANNEX A			
42		2215	(O) 5/46 INF REQUEST AD EXT.	52/3		DM
			00-EW GRID LINE ON THE			
			NORTH TO 5200 TO 5297 E TO			
			1-6 -5-46 BOUNDARY			
			TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4			
			SEAMAN			
43		0035	(C) REF. MSG. FOLLOW AD			
			EXTENSION APPROVED 00 EW			
			GRID ON THE NORTH TO 5200			
			5 TO 5298, W TO 5398,			
			5 TO 5397, E TO 1-6-5-46			
			BOUNDARY FROM SGT HILL			
			FROM SP/4 MARTIN			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-763/865

5BN46 INF 19418



ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
44	0300	0310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P24 ANNEX A	M ARTY
45	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	M ARTY
46	2400		HHC A B C D E TOTALS 8-20 2-87 4-89 4-03 4-91 1-35 15-425 0-0 0-1 0-7 0-5 0-3 1-40 1-56 18-120 1-15 1-23 2-18 1-9 1-22 24-207 3-121 2-17 0-2 1-11 1-16 0-3 7-70 21-151 5-00 5-121 7-137 6-119 3-100 47-758 BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	BDE
47	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY ILT WHITESIDE AND SP/4 SEAMAN	MFR
CONFIDENTIAL				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal
19 Jan

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-ECM

20 January 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #20-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 19 to 20 January 1970

Intell, C/3 rating. 95A and one platoon from K51 plan to attack the village of PHUOC HOA at BS663979. Attacks will take place on 20 Jan.

Intell, C/3 rating. One VC Main Force Company of 120 men, has joined forces with BINH THOY guerrillas and are presently located at BS683955. Plan to attack allied positions in BINH THOY BS680960.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 190700 to 200700 Jan 70

a. 191015 1/D killed 1 VC at BS704807, was evading to NW, 30 yrs old, neg ID, M57 grenade.

b. 191030 D Co detained 519 VN consisting of: 37 males, 175 females and 397 children. Are being taken to CAP 144.

c. 191300 3/D req D/O for VN female with frag wounds rec from arty. D/O complete 1335.

d. 191523 2/A rec C-10 rds S&F from BS702818, called for arty and gunships. Swept area, neg results, neg casualties.

e. 191630 3/A at BS708823 rec 10-15 rds of S&F from 150 to 200 meters north of their location. Enemy fire came from behind a hedgerow. Ret fire w/S&F. 1 US WOL D/O to 27th S&F.

f. 191632 1/4, 1 US stepped on bouncing betty mine at BS705820. Mine was off the trail in a hedgerow. One pack injured, had flight jacket. D/O to 27th S&F.

g. 191850 A Co rec 10 rds S&F from east 2 VC at BS708823. A Co ret fire w/S&F and called arty, neg casualties, neg results.

3. (U) RADAR: 19 to 20 Jan 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 20 to 21 January 70

BATT	SR	SS	HEMT	LR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0627	0716	1837	1926	1630	0515	98	20 Jan 70
0627	0716	1837	1926	1728	0601	100	21 Jan 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

W. B. Samuels Jr.

SWDER
LTC

20 January 1970

AVDF BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 191630 A Co rec 10-15 rds SAF from EG BS708825. They returned fire w/organic wpns and called arty. Results 1 US WIA (gunshot to thigh.)

At 191632 1 US from 1/A Co stepped on anti-personnel mine at EG BS705820. Results 1 US WIA (traumatic amputation of both leg, multiple frag wounds).

At 191850 A Co rec 10 rds SAF from est 2 VC at EG BS708823. Returned fire with organic weapons and called in arty. Results: Unknown, neg friendly casualties.

At 201115 A Co rec 10-15 rds, SAF from EG BS705820. Returned fire, called in arty, swept area with neg results, neg friendly casualties.

At 201236 E Recon rec 30-40 rds SAF from EG BS745968. Returned fire with organic wpns. Neg friendly casualties. In sweeping area, 1 US tripped a booby trap which started smoking, US alerted rest of element who hit the ground. Ensuing explosion caused negative friendly casualties. Continuing sweep - so far have captured 2 grenades, 2 pistol belts (1 US, 1 NVA) and personnel hygiene equipment.

At 201300 1/2/D Co observed 3 NVA with packs at EG BS674862. Called in artillery and will sweep u on completion of fire mission.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 201400 - 211400 Jan 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations in conjunction with a PF platoon in AO SERENE, vic BS706812. Will conduct night ambushes and at 210730 will CA int. 2 LZ's as a blocking force for 3/6 ARVN's sweeping south from the west of LZ SOUTH. NDP vic BS689786.

Co B: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at 1-4-2, 1-4-3 & 1-4-4. 2/B will conduct EAGLE FLIGHT at 210830 vic BS730880. NDP's B(-) BS757319, 2/B BS776860, 3/B BS766860.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSIF in TRI BINH (1). TRI BINH squad ambush 2/1/C BS563986.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrols. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS699786.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BOZ

20 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

C₀ E:

Recon: C₀ continues local security patrolling around FSB GATOR. NIP via BS555990.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort team attached to D C₀ in AO SERENE (DS BS692789).

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

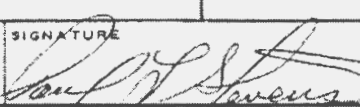
5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C₀ C with 89 packs at FSB GATOR reacting in northern portion of AO, and Co B with 93 packs reacting in southern portion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly -- 2 US WIA

Enemy -- Unknown

W. A. Vickery Jr.
for ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
5th Battalion 46th Infantry			APO San Francisco 96217		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	20 Jan 70	2400	20 Jan 70	
ITEM NO	TIME			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U)	Journal opened (SPC Gilson)					
2	0730		(U)	All personnel present for duty except last night Toc guards.					
3		0740	(U)	Two trucks dispatched with SGT Gentile to 23d S&T.					
4	0800		(U)	Last night's TOC Gds reported for duty.					
5	0810		(U)	Rece'd call from MSG Durflinger 198th BDE Sh requesting 2-ton truck to assist them with pick up of rations.	Dispatched H-21 SRH Gate to 198th BDE Sh				
6	1415		(U)	SSG Grimes Co. E informed us that he checked status of 4.2 mortar with 723d. Will lie or 4 days before replacement is available.	Co E 1SG notified CO At Minuteman				
7	1525		(U)	Rece'd call from MSG Durfinger, BDE Sh requesting info regards status of TA 50 selected items.	No change since last report				
8	1600		(U)	SSG Neusement Co C request truck to move chain link fence to bunker line tomorrow AM	Truck will be provided				
9	1715		(U)	Major Formulak 198th Bde Sh called to say we would keep the 100 KW Generator until such time as it could be replaced w/equal power	CW2 Stevens notified the Bn XO				
	2320		(U)	SUMMARY: 2 ea captured weapon were turned in to 588 Ords Det. today. Sh personnel placed strong emphasis on Motor Stables.					
	2400		(U)	Journal Closed.					
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE					
PAUL L. STEVENS, CW2, PRO, QMC									

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS/567962

FROM

TO

5BN46 INF198K13

F.S.B. GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 JAN 70

2400

21 JAN 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(L) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT.
WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN

MFTT

DM

2

0100

0110

(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE SP/4 BRAHAM FROM SP/4
SEAMAN P1 ANNEX A

M

SL

ARTY

DM

3

0200

0205

(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4
SEAMAN P2 ANNEX A

M

SL

ARTY

DM

4

0300

0305

(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4
SEAMAN P3 ANNEX A

M

SL

ARTY

DM

5

0400

0405

(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM
SP/4 SEAMAN P4 ANNEX A

M

SL

ARTY

DM

6

(C) 42 REPORT

BDE

DM

2 6 3) 15 5) 44 7) 14

2 0 4) 21 6) 0 8) 58

BDE HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

2

18

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM
TO

TO

HOUR

DATE

5313

BS/567962

CONFIDENTIAL

26 JAN 70

2400

21 JAN 70

5BN 46 INF 198113

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

7

0500 0510

(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO

BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4

SEAMAN 75 ANNEX A

M

ARTY RM

8

0550 0600

(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO

BDE 56THILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN

76 ANNEX A

M

ARTY RM

9

0630

(W) LT. DARRIN AND SET

DAROSA ON DUTY

MFR

RD

10

0700 0705

(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF

TO CPT. LANG BY SET

BOISSEAU ANNEX A. P. 7

M

AB

ARTY

RM

11

0720

(C) 1/A CA P2 689786 0710

12 679528 0725

TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4

BURKS.

BDE

JB

12

0800 0805

(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO

SP/4 JELLEN BY SET BOISSEAU

ANNEX A P. 8.

MFR

BB

ARTY

RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 year.

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1985 O-343-788/805

DA FORM 1594

NOV 82

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO		
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
52/3			BS 42862		CONFIDENTIAL			
5 ON 46 INF 198 LIO			FSD GATOR		0001 21 JAN 70 2400 21 JAN 70			
13	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A R. 9	M		ARTY		
14	0955		(C) FROM ADE AT 221705 JAN 70 USMC COL. ESTEY REPRESENTATIVE FROM DIV. G-5 AND MAJ. LAPINHAS WILL VISIT PHU VINH. COL. ESTEY IS INCOMING DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF OF 1ST. MARINES WILL BE THERE APPROX. 30 MINUTES. FROM SP/4 BURNETT TO SGT BOISSEAU.	52/3		CO BB		
15	1005		(C) 2/D EAGLE FLIGHT P2 726860 TIME 0835 L2 727887 " 0850 TO SP/4 BURNETT BY LT DARRIN.	RDE		RD		
16	1005		(C) AT 0955 GEN RAMSEY VISITED FSD GATOR AND	MFR		RD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					
			CONFIDENTIAL					

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
32/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	TO
SON 46 INF 195 LIO		FSO GATOR		HOUR	DATE
				2400	21 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16			CONT. WAS BRIEFED OF 5/46 INF PRESENT SITUATION. DEPARTED AT 1005. BY SGT DEROSA		RD
17	1030		(C) LT. C. J. WINTERSTEEN PHOENIX COORDINATION FROM 3 MAF WILL PRESENT A DETAINED PHOENIX BRIEFING IN THE DIV. BRIEFING ROOM AT 1400 HRS 27 JAN 70. REQUEST S-2 AND S-5 REPRESENTATIVE ATTEND. FROM BDE 3P/4 CEPHAS TO SGT DEROSA.	32/3	CO RD
18	1000	1030	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT DOLISSEAU ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	DB RM
19	1030		(C) TOL 1015 2/0 RECEIVED CONTACT FROM EG 724897. 115 WIA WAS EVACED	BDE 32/3	BB CO
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-768/863

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
<th colspan="2" rowspan="2">CONFIDENTIAL <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </th>			CONFIDENTIAL <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th>		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN 46 J			FSB GATOR		0001	31 JAN 70	2400	21 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
19	CONT.		BY SABER. AT LEAST ONE WOUNDED STILL DOWN. IN- SERTING 3/0 NOW.					
20	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 11	M ARTY	BB RM			
21	1114		(S) REF MSG # 19 2/B HAS ONE US KIA AND 1 US WIA DUE TO ENEMY SAF. THE WE CAME FROM SPIDER HOLES IN THE GROUND. STILL SWEEPING AND RECEIVING SPORADIC FIRE. LT. FAUST KIA, BRYAN WIA. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY LT DARRIN.	BDE 3 1/2	RD C			
22	1115		(S) INFORMED D CO CON- CERNING VISIT BY COL. ESTER AND MAJ LAPINAS. BY SGT BOISSEAU.	MFR	BB			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					
			CONFIDENTIAL					

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
32/3		CONFIDENTIAL		TO	
50N 46 INF 198410		FSB GATOR		NR	DATE
				NR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23		1126	(C) REF MSG # 19 2/0 AND 3/0 HAVE 1UC KIA AND 57 RICOCHET RIFLE CIA. ALSO PULLING BACK AND WILL SWEEP AFTER GUNSHIPS WORK OUT. TO SP/ CEPHAS BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDC	BB
				32/3	CD
24	1200	1235	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 12	M	BB
				ARTY	BD
25		1245	(C) 3/0 P2 1035 726883 727893 HQ 2/0 P2 1225 757819 727895 727895	BDC	BB
			SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU		
26	1300	1335	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 13	M	BB
				ARTY	BD

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1989 O-848-788/805

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		03 567962		FROM		TO	
504 46 INF 198 LIG		F50. 67001		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
JAN 24 2400		JAN 21 JAN 79					
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	1335	(C) TOI 1315 1/0 HAS 2	DDC	RB			
		MILITARY AGE MALES CIA	52/3	CO			
		AT 727895 TO SP/AVANETTI					
		BY SGT BOISSEAU					
28	1415	(C) TOI 1410 B ^{CO} HAS 2 MORE	DDC	RD			
		VC KIA, 1SKS CIA, 2 CHICOMB	52/3	CO			
		ROCKET LANCHER (RPG) AT					
		723 896. TO SP/AVANETTI					
		BY SGT DE ROSA					
29	1425	(C) UR AND SNATCH BOX	DDC	TO			
		6896, 7396, 6894, 7394					
		TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 BURNS					
30	1400	1455 (W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RB			
		SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU	ARTY	BD			
		ANNEX A P. 14					
31	1450	1500 (W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	RB			
		TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT	ARTY	BD			
		BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 15					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
32/3		03 567 962		FROM		TO	
50N 463NF 19K 418		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 JAN 70	2400	21 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
32		1505	(C) AS OF 1500 HRS D ^{CO} HAS 3 WIA THAT WERE D/O AT 1023 WITH 1 KIA. ALSO HAVE 3 SLIGHTLY WOUNDED THAT HAVE FRAG WOUNDS AND DON'T NEED D/O. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE	BB		
33		1520	TOI 1515 B ^{CO} ENGAGED G VC IN BUNKER RESULT- 1 IN G VC KIA, ALSO 1 SKS AND 1 AK-47. THIS IS THE SAME BUNKER WHICH THEY HAD THE PREVIOUS KILL AND WPN. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSA.	BDE	RD		
34		1523	(C) AS OF 1500 HRS B ^{CO} HAS 11 MILITARY AGE DETAINEES, 6 FEMALES- 5 MALES. WILL BE SENT TO	BDE	BB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/386

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		03 507962		FROM		TO	
50N 96 ENE 198 LIA		FOR KATOP		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
50N 96 ENE 198 LIA		FOR KATOP		2400	31 JAN 70		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34	COMIT	L2	BAY ONCT. ALSO 5 CHILDREN. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY BOUSSEAU.				
35	1525	(C)	TOI 1515 MINUTEMAN 43 (RESUPPLY BIRD) WENT DOWN 52/3 CO DUE TO MECHANICAL DIFFICULTIES AT GRID 6585 TAKING FIRE NOW. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOUSSEAU.				
36	1600	(C)	FROM BDE. 2 ND ARVN DIV QUANG NGAI, SUBJECT 11 ITT SPOT INTERROGATION REPORT OF VC RETURNEE, POSITION AND TITLE OF SUBJECT: WARRANT OFFICER/ASSISTANT LEADER FIELD SURGEON. DETECTED 18 1300 JAN. LOC 709532 OFFENSIVE WILL BE IN 2 STAGES AS FOLLOWS: PHASE 1 - 25 JAN 70.	52/3	CO RD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
12/3		81 567762		FROM		TO	
SON 46 INF 192418		CONFIDENTIAL		DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
SON 46 INF 192418		CONFIDENTIAL		2000 1 JAN 70		21 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	CONT.		LASTS 2 DAYS. STAGES OF UNITS WILL OPERATE IN ARE AS FOLLOWS; 48TH VC BN, 506 SAPPER CO, 21ST SAPPER CO. WILL COORDINATE WITH 81ST CO. AND WILL ATTACK NORTHERN QUANG NGAI PROVINCE AT TARGETS: SON TINH SUB-SECTOR, SON TRUONG VILL 585 768, DONG DUONG HAM 630 750, SON AN VILL 680 762, SON PHU VILL 675 750, SON THANH VILL 700 760, SON HOI VILL 705 756, TRA KUAK BRIDGE 643 746. NVA UNIT UNK WILL ATTACK WESTERN QUANG NGAI PROVINCE TARGETS: TU MY VILL 554 757, TU QUANG VILL 615 705, TU THANH VILL 495 735, TU DUY VILL 658 624. UNK ARTY UNIT WILL ROCKET QUANG NGAI CITY AND				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM	TO		
				DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
5 BN 46 INF 198 410		65 507962		CONFIDENTIAL			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
36			CONT. AIR FIELD. PHASE 2 WILL BEGIN AFTER TET. PROBABLY THE 10 TH OF FEB. 70 AND IN THIS STAGE THE ATTACK ON AREAS ABOVE WILL CONTINUE WITH INF AND SAPPER ATTACK. FROM SP4 CEPHAS TO SGT DEROSA				
37	1510	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 GRAHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A. P. 16	M		RD	
38	1635		(S) FROM 80N TINH MAS WARD AND 30N TINH DISTRICT CHIEF REQUEST A MEETING WITH LT. COL. SNYDER AND MAJ. VICKORY TOMORROW AFTER 1700 HRS. SGT BOISSEAU	B 2/3	CO	RD	
39	1640		(U) B ^{CO} EXTRACTION. PZ 1610 723896 LZ 1635 CAP 142, 143, 144 TO LPT	BDC		RD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-768/861

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
543		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM DATE	TO DATE
SAN 46 INF 1ST BDE		FIA 6826		31 JAN 70	31 JAN 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39			CONF. BORETTI BY SGT DEROSA		
40		1640	(C) REF MSG # 35 MINUTE MAN 43 RECEIVED 75 TO 70 RDS SAF FROM 660952 RESULTING IN 1 VN FEMALE WIA AND 1 CHILD KIA WHICH WERE IN DOWND TO BAYONET. TO CPT BORETTI BY LT DARRIN	BDE S2/3 CO	RD
41	1700	1710	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 GRAHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P 17	M ARTY	DD DD
42		1755	(W) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 GRAHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 18	BDE	BB
43	1800	1810	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 19	M ARTY	BB BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
		IN	OUT				
44.			1835	(C) COMPLETE SUMMARY OF D ^{CO} CONTACT. FOR 1050 2/0 RECEIVED ABOUT 20-25 RDS OF SAE BROKE CONTACT AND SWEEP AREA 727892. RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA, 1 RPG LAUNCHER CIA, 1 X 57 RECOILLESS RIFLE CIA, 3 X 57 RECOILLESS RDS, 2 CHI COMS AND DOCUMENTS. 2/0 AND 3/0 FOUND A BUNKER COMPLEX AT 728888. THEY RCE APPROX. 10 TO 20 RDS. SAF AND 7 CHI COMS. THEY USED LAWS AND FLAME THROWERS ON BUNKER RESULTING IN 9 VC KIA, 2 SKS CIA, 1 AK-47, 5 CHI COMS AND DOCUMENTS. THEY ALSO HAD 2 MALE UCS AND 10 FEMALE UCS SENT TO	BDC	BB	
					52/3	CO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			2/3 LANDED. BINH SON WILL INTERROGATE FURTHER AND SEND INFO DOWN. BDE CPT. BESNER TO CAPT SWEK		
46		1845	(1) T.O.I. 1620 MM 43 (5-46 R/S BIRD REC 20-30 RDS. S.A.F. AT EG 650950 WHILE ON THE GROUND DUE TO MECHANICAL FAILURE. RESULTS: 1 UN CHILD KIA 1 MAF VN WIA, EVACUATED TO BINH SON BY RESCUE HELICOPTER ALONG WITH REMAINING OCCUPANTS OF DOWNED BIRD. 43 EXTRACTED AT 211625 BDE CPT. BARRETTI FROM LT. DARRIN		
47			2015 (1) C/3 RATING K-51 BELONGS TO DISTRICT 4, CO NGUYEN MAY 42 MEN (UNIFORM VARY) WEAPON INCL. 1-82MM MORTAR TUBE, 2B-40, 1MG, AND MANN	52/3	RV
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

IN		OUT		INCIDENTS, WEAPONS, BOMBING, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
47	CONT			EXPLOSIVES. THEY COORDINATE WITH VC.1 + GUERRILLAS OF BINH PHUONG VILLAGE BEEN LIVING AT 631905-627905. AT 212100 WILL HAVE MEETING AT ABOVE GRIDS. BDE LT. KRESGE FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
48	2100	2105		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 22 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PLV BD
49		2130		(U) BDL 1630 HRS. 3/6 ARUN'S SPOTTED & ENGAGED APPROX 5VC AT EG 680829 RESULTS 1VC KIA. BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	210/3	PLV
50	2150	2200		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 23 ANNEX A	52/3 M	PLV BD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL FROM DATE 21 JAN 70 TO DATE 21 JAN 70

NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	2300	2305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4 INFTO BDE SP/4 SEAMAN FROM SEAMAN 724 ANNEX A	IT ARTY	JA BD
52	2330		(U) FOX HOLE REPORT: HHC A B C D E TOTAL 0-20 2-84 4-108 4-105 4-87 1-37 15-441 0-0 0-1 0-7 0-5 0-3 1-40 1-56 18-125 1-18 1-24 0-19 1-9 1-20 22-215 3-16 2-20 0-3 1-10 1-26 0-3 7-78 21-161 5-123 5-112 5-139 6-125 3-400 45-740 BDE LT. MINTLY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	CO	JA
53	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4 INFTO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 725 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JA BD
54	2400		(U) JOURNAL (CLOSED) BY 1 LT. WHITE SIDE & SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	Am

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ACCOMPLISHMENTS, OBSERVATIONS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		A co continues search		RBW
		and clear in AO Seven		
		B co conducted an		RBW
		Eagle Flight and 2/B		
		was air lifted to Grid Sq.		
		1288. 2/B returned		
		to CAP 142 for night		
		Defensive position. B co		
		continues to conduct patrols		
		and ambushes at CAP, 144,		
		142, 143.		
		C co continues to defend		RBW
		FSB Gator.		
		D co continues village		RBW
		pacification in AO Seven		
		F-Region - continues		RBW
		to conduct patrols and		
		night ambushes Vic		
		FSB Gator		
		E-Mont - med sec LZ Mon.		RBW
		Lt + m, B co, D co, LZ Mon		
		& FSB Gator		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELIASON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL *B Vickery*

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-373-783/365

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-DCZ

21 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
19th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 211115 2/B rec 3AF from BS724897 from VC hiding in spider holes. Ret 3AF, called in SABERS (support for EAGLE FLIGHT). Results: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA, 1 VC KIA. 1 57mm Recoilless Rifle CIA. Inserted 3/B at 211050.

At 211200 B(-) again made contact with enemy at BS725896 located in bunker. Results: unknown at this time. Inserted 1/B at 211230. Calling for additional support in form of flame thrower and LAWS. Air strike performed at 211400 and 211415. Contacts incomplete as of 211400.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 211400 - 221400 Jan 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations vic AO SERENE and LZ SOUTH. Employed as a blocking force in conjunction with 3/6 ARVN's. 1/A at 210725 Jan was CA'd to BS679828 and will sweep south to rejoin A(-), blocking at BS678807. NDF BS689706.

Co B: Conducts EAGLE FLIGHT to vic BS725895. 2/B was CA'd at 210950 to BS72797. 3/B was CA'd at 211045 to BS727093. 1/B was CA'd to BS727895 at 211230. Will conduct extensive sweep of ville. NDF B(-) BS757819, 2/B BS776860, 3/B BS766833.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PPDF in TRIBINE(1). TRIBINE squad ambush BS57987.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SE ENE. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrols. NDF's D(-) BS63800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:

Recon: Continues local security patrolling around FSB GATOR. NDF BS555990.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1st mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1st mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1st mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS592709).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/FPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds(200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 69 probes at FSB GATOR reacting in GROUP - 4

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-CCZ

21 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

6. (C) CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA
ENEMY: 1 VC KIA

Robert B. Vickery
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 45th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-ECZ

21 January 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily LISTSUM #21-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 20 to 21 January 1970

Agent Report from THONG (POW), C/3 rating. About 190700 50 VC belonging to C-20 are at vic BS720820.

From BINH, C/3 rating. About 30 soldiers from 405 unit have been reported vic BS675454 at 192000 hrs, commander unk. Weapons: 60mm mortar, 1 MG and individual weapons. Mission - possibly to attack FF's staying at BINH LIEN village and US CAP team in area.

Agent Report from THONG (POW), C/3 rating. Since 190530 Jan approx 120 soldiers of 40th VC Bn, Commander GLA0, have been located BS711337. Weapons: 2 82mm mortars, 2 AAMG and individual weapons. It is disclosed that they forced 30 people from BINH DUC to go with them as laborers to break into BINH LIEN village and SON BINH district HQ on some night in the future.

Intel. Intercepted a radio transmission between the 95A and 48 LF Bn on 49.30. CAP 142 and village below were supposed to be hit night of 20 January.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 200700 to 210700 January 1970

a. 201240 FF plt 32 & 15 while on ambush at BT593001, BT590000 contacted VC. Results 2 VC KIA, 1 IVA CL, 2 AK47 CL. POW from 402 NVL unit.

b. 201236 ER/A rec 30-40 rds S&T from BS545968, ret fire, neg casualties. Swept area, results: 2 pistol bolts, 1 M26 frag grenade, 1 ammo, and personal hygiene equipment, fair condition.

c. 201300 1/2/D spotted 3 NVL at BS674802 with packs, called fire mission. Results of sweep were fresh footprints around a tunnel at BS72082. Tunnel dimensions opening 1' x 1 1/2', 3' long, 4' high. Destroyed tunnel.

d. 20145 3/5 ARVN hit a 155 boobytrap rd(trip wire type) at BS605845. Results: 2 KIA & 10 CL. D/O completed at 1955.

3. (U) RADAR: 20 to 21 Jan 70; Negative

4. (C) ILLUMINATION DATA: 21 to 22 Jan 70

DIRT	SR	SS	ELFT	IR	IS	%ILLUM	DATE
0627	0715	1837	1926	1728	0501	100	21 Jan 70
0627	0715	1838	1927	1819	0643	100	22 Jan 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
MCO

SWK

32

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-4, 5th Bn, 46th Inf.			LOCATION BS 567962 APO 96219		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	21 Jan 70		2400	21 Jan 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED (SFC GILSON)					JR
2.	0735		(U) REC'D CALL FROM MSG DUEFLINGER, 198th BDE S-4, REQUESTING ASSIST OF 2 1/2 TON TRK FOR BDE RATION PICK-UP.				HQ-21 DISPATCHED TO BDE S4 FOR THIS PURPOSE.	JR
3.	0835		(U) WAS INFORMED BY CO'E 156 THAT SGT BRITTON, PARRA NCO, IS GOING TO 733d MAINT Bn. TO CHECK STATUS OF PPS-5				WILL INFORM US FURTHER UPON RETURN.	JR
4.	1240		(U) SFC GABBY, Co B, REPORTED THAT ONE EACH PRC-25 MAY POSSIBLY BE CONTACT LOSS AS RESULT OF PRESENT CONTACT.				WILL CHECK STATUS FURTHER TO INSURE REPORT IS ACCURATE.	JR
5.		1500	(U) DISPATCHED TRUCKS TO CBT CTR TO PICK UP 45 REPLACEMENT PERSONNEL.				DELIVERED TO S-1.	JR
6.	1600		(U) ALL VEHICLES AND DRIVERS ARE IN MOTOR POOL FOR STABLES UNDER SUPERVISION OF SPS BROOKS. HQ-27 TO MOTOR POOL 32 JAN AM FOR LUBRICATION.					JR
7.	2240		(U) SUMMARY: ALL MATERIAL RELEASED BY 23d SGT WAS PICKED UP. MORE LUMBER FOR THE NEW TDC INCLUDED. DEFINITE IMPROVEMENT IS NOTICED IN METHOD OF PULLING MOTOR STABLES.					JR
8.	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED.					JR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY PAUL L STEVENS, CW2, USA, PBD	SIGNATURE 
--	---

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
SP/3			BS/567962	FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 19F413			F.S.B. GATOR	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 JAN 70	2400	22 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(L) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN			MFR	RM
2	0100	0105	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P1 ANNEX A			M	EL
3	0200	0205	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P2 ANNEX A			M	EL
4	0300	0305	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P3 ANNEX A			M	EL
5	0400	0405	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P4 ANNEX A			M	EL
6		0430	(L) 4.2 REPORT 1) 4 3) 14 5) 40 7) 5 2) 0 4) 18 6) 0 8) 45 TO LOURY FROM MARTIN			BDE	RM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1980 O-343-783/345

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		B-567962		FROM		TO	
SBN 46 INF 198 CIB		F5B GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 JAN 70	2400	22 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
7	0500	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P5 ANNEX A	M	ARTY	MB	MB
8	0600	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P6 ANNEX A	M	ARTY	MB	MB
9	0630		(U) 1LT. WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR			DM
10	0631		(U) 1LT DARRIN & SGT. DERUSA ON DUTY	MFR			DM
11	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSERAY ANNEX A P. 7	M	ARTY	KB	KB
12	0800		(C) TO: 0745 D-1 SPOTTED 2 VC IN OPEN H EN. GRD. 683807. ENGAGED WITH M-60 MACHINE GUN AND CALLING MORTARS AT THIS TIME WILL SWEEP	BDE	52/3	CO	

TYPE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DA. DA. FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
543 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIO			0550962 FSB GATOR		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	22 JAN 70	2400	22 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
12	CONT		TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU					
13	0755	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 8				M ARTY	RB KB
14	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 9				M ARTY	RB KB
15	1000		(G) AT 0905 COL CLEMENTS ARRIVED AT FSB GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED OF 5/46 PRESENT SITUATION. DEPARTED AT 1000 BY SGT DEROSA.				MFR	RD
16	1000	1005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 10				M ARTY	KB KB
17	1100	1125	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT				M ARTY	RB AB

TYPE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		05567912		FROM		TO	
58N 46 INF 198 HIG		FSB GATER		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				6001	22 JAN 70	2400	22 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
17	CONT.		BOISSEAU, ANNEX A P. 11				
18	1110		(C) AT 1105 HELIX 29 REPORT ED HE HAD 2 OR 3 DUD 500 LB. BOMBS AT 743763. HELIX WILL ADJUST ARTY TO DESTROY. TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA.	BDE 52/3 CO		RD	
19	1145		(C) REF MSG # 12 NEW FINDINGS ON SWEEP RELEASE COULD NOT CROSS WATER. TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU	BDE 52/3 CO		BB	
20	1150	1210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY		RD KB	
21	1305		(G) UP AND SNATCH BOX 6397, 6394, 6894, 6897 TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 BUCKS.	ADE		JB	
22	1300	1320	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M		BB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
			CONFIDENTIAL				

15 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
<th colspan="2" rowspan="2">BS 567962 <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </th>			BS 567962 <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th>		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
6DN 46 INF 198410			FSB GATOR		0001	22 JAN 70	2400	22 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
22	CONT.		SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 13				ARTY	RM
23	1775		(C) TOI 1330 BDE INFORMED S/46 THAT 1 PLATOON OF H TRP 17 CAV (2/H/17CAV) WILL BE OPEN TO S/46 AS OF 23 0700 TO 1630 JAN. REPRESENTATIVE OF H/17CAV WILL BE HERE TODAY TO COORDINATE OPERATIONAL AREA AND TACTICAL SITUATION. CONDUCT SWEEP SOUTH OF CLDC. FROM BDE CPT DETHORNE TO LT. DARRIN.				S/46	CO RD
24	1400	1445	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/TELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 14				M	BO
25	1450		(U) NDP'S FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 15				BDE	BR
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/885

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
3 2/3		BS 567762		FROM		TO	
CON 46 INF 198 LIO		FSA GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 JAN 70	2400	22 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	1500	1515	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF M TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT ARTY BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 16		BB RM		
27	1600	1615	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	BB RM		
28	1650	1700	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSIER ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	RD RM		
29		1755	(C) SENT TO DCO - PSYOPS MOVIE TEAM WILL VISIT PHU THANH 25 JAN 70 BY SGT BOISSEAU	DCO	BB		
30	1750	1800	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	BB RM		
31		1835	TOI 1810 CIVILIANS CARRIED A. VN FEMALE WHO HAD A	BDE 32/3 CC	RD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1968 O-343-763/865

☆ GPO: 1968 O-343-763/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
37/3		OS 5C7922		CONFIDENTIAL		TO	
SRN 46 INF 198 LIR		FSA GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 JAN 72	2400	23 JAN 72
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31			GUN SHOT WOUND IN THE BACK, (NAME: TRUNG THI DE 19 YRS.) INTO 3/D LOC. VILLAGERS SAID SHE WAS SHOT AT GRID 683792 AND WOULD NOT GIVE ANY MORE INFO. URGENT A/O CALLED 1810, A/O COMPLETED AT 1820 TAKEN TO 91ST EVAL. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT DEROSA				
32	1830		(U) 1LT. WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	Rm		
33	1900	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 720 ANNEX A	M ARTY	Rm Rm		
34	2000	2005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 721 ANNEX A	M ARTY	FL Rm		
35	2100	2105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 722 ANNEX A	M ARTY	FL Rm		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/303

✓ 100,000

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
513		BS/513		22 JAN 70	
5BN 46 TNF 198 L13		F.S.B. GATOR		0001	22 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	2200	2205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P23 ANNEX A	M	JH
37	2300	2305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P24 ANNEX A	M	JH
38		2315	(P) FOXHOLE REPORT: HHC A B C D E TOTAL 0-00 2-92 4-107 4-102 4-46 1-36 15-45 0-1 0-1 0-7 0-5 0-3 1-38 1-54 1-22 1-21 1-24 0-14 0-9 1-26 2-218 3-16 0-17 0-4 1-12 1-24 0-2 5-77 2-158 3-131 5-142 5-135 5-134 3-102 42-802 BDE 54T HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN	(P)	RM
39	2300	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 MARTIN	M	RM
40		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT. WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1989 O-343-763/805

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
SBn 46 th Inf 198 th Bde FSB Gator			FROM		TO			
			DATE	DATE				
			0001	22 Jan 70	2900 22 Jan 70			
			Aco continues security operation in AO SERENE		RBV			
			Bco provides security for Datangon Peninsula Area. Bco defends C&P 143, 144, 142. Bco conducts ambushes and patrols at night.		RBV			
			Cco continue to defend FSB Gator with 1 squad in Tri Binh #1		RBV			
			Dco continues village pacification in AO Serene		RBV			
			E-Recon Conducts ambushes and patrols vic CHOC.		RBV			
			E-Mont - Medium Section at LZ mm.		RBV			
			Lt teams at Bco, Dco, LZ mm, and FSB Gator					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, CONFIDENTIAL								
SIGNATURE <i>Ellison B. Vickery</i>								

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

22 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries.

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 211330 2/B & 3/B swept ville where contact had been made and SAKERS had expended. Encountered est 5-10 VC in a bunker complex; fired LAW's and flame throwers into bunker resulting in silencing the force from the bunker. Elements then withdraw to permit airstrike on the ville. Results initially were 2 VC KIA, 1 RPG, 1 SKS CIA & 6 US WIA.

At 211430 B Co re-entered ville following air strike. Upon closer inspection of bunker complex, nine more VC bodies were found, killed by SAF. 1 SKS, 1 AK47, 3 Recoilless rds, 7 CHICOM grenades, and numerous documents CIA. In a further sweep of the ville, three more VC dead were found, attributed to the air strike. Final Tally for the EAGLE FLIGHT 21 Jan 70. 12 VC KIA by B Co, 3 VC KIA by air strike, 1 Recoilless rifle, 1 RPG 7 launcher, 2 SKS rifles, 1 AK47 rifle, 7 CHICOM grenades, numerous documents CIA by B Co. US casualties were 1 US KIA, 7 US WIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 221400 - 231400 Jan 70

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

C_o A: Conducts extensive day patrols and night ambushes via AO SERENE. At 221500 Jan will airlift to CAP's 1-3-3, 1-3-4 & 1-3-5 to conduct security mission in reaction to intelligence of enemy plans during TET 70. NDP via A(-) BS662984, 1/A BS666012, 2/A BS712968.

C_o B: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with FF's & CAP's at 1-4-1-4-2, 1-4-4. NDP via B(-) BS757819, 2/B BS776860, 3/B BS766833.

C_o C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). TRI BINH squad ambush via 2/1/C BS553983.

C_o D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrols. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS687786.

C_o E:

Recon: Conducts intensive patrolling and ambushing operations in area south of CLDC. At 221330 will move by foot to via BS550980.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1st mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE. (DS BS692789).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS)
1 AN/PPS operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

AVIF BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

CONFIDENTIAL

22 January 1970

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.
5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 89 packs at FSB GATOR reacting in northern portion of AO, and Co B with 93 packs reacting in southern portion of AO.
6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly 1 US KIA
7 US WIA

Enemy 15 VC KIA

W. A. [signature]

for ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-302

22 January 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily TTSUM #22-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 21 to 22 January 1970

Interrogation Report of CHIEU HOI. Offensive will be in 2 st areas as follows: Phase 1 - 25 Jan 70, lasts 2 days. Units that will operate are as follows: 48th VC Bn, 506 Sapper Co, 21st Sapper Co; all will coordinate with 81st Co and will attack northern QUANG NGAI Province at following targets: SON FIE Sub-sector, SON TRUNG ville (BS585768), DONG DUC hamlet (BS530750), SON AN ville (BS600762), SON PHU ville (BS675750), SON LUU ville (BS700760), SON HAI ville (BS705756), TRA KUAK Bridge (BS643746). NV1 unit (unk) will attack western QUANG NGAI Province targets TU KI ville (BS554757), TU QUANG ville (BS615705), TU THUAN ville (BS595725), TU DUY ville (BS658674). Unk arty unit will rocket QUANG NGAI City and air field. Phase 2 - will begin after TEF, probably the 10th of Feb 70 and in this stage the attack on areas above will continue with Inf and Sapper attack.

Intel, C/B rating. K51 belongs to District 4, CO NGUYEN MAY, 42 men (variety of uniforms). Weapons include 1 82mm mortar, 2 B40, 1 MG, and many explosives. They coordinate with VCI and guerillas of BINH DUONG ville and have been living at BS631905 - BS627905.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 210700 to 220700 January 70

a. 211050 2/B rec app 20-25 rds S&F, broke contact and swept area BS727092. Ret fire and results 3 VC KIA, 1 RPG launcher CL, 1 ChiCom 57mm Recoilless Rifle CL, 3 57mm RR rds, 2 ChiComs and documents. 2/B had 1 WL and 1 KIA. At 1330 2/B & 3/B found a bunker complex at BS728008. Rec approx 10-20 rds S&F and 7 ChiComs. Used LAWs and flame thrower on bunker, resulting in 9 VC KIA, 2 SKS CL, 1 AK47, 5 ChiComs and documents. Also detained 2 male VCS and 10 female VCS, sent to BINH SON. 2/B had 5 WL. 3/B swept and found 3 VC KIA at B:724889, with no weapons but had documents. At 1500 1/B found 4 VCS at B:730892 with documents. At 1030 1 WL US and 1 KIA US were D/O. At 1230 3 WL D/O. 2 US WL did not need D/O. Total 15 VC KIA.

b. 211620 Minuteman 43 rec 20-30 rds S&F at BS650950 while on ground due to mechanical failure. Results: 1 VF child KIA, 1 MAF VF WL, evac to BINH SON by rescue helicopter along with remaining occupants of downed bird. 43 extracted at 211625.

c. 211630 3/6 ARVN spotted & engaged approx 5 VC at BS680029. Results: 1 VC KIA.

3. (C) RADAR: 21 to 22 Jan 70

a. 220150 3 to 5 personnel; range - 1045 meters, BS560968, neg clear.

b. 220215 3 to 5 personnel; range 1990 meters, BS548967, fired 0230.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 22 to 23 Jan 70

BMT	SR	SS	EMT	PR	IS	% ILLUM	DATE
0627	0716	1830	1927	1819	0545	100	22 Jan 70
0627	0716	1838	1927	1908	0721	98	23 Jan 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SENDER
LTC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

503

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5BN 46 INF 198 L1B

F.S.B. GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 JAN 70

2400

23 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. WHITESIDE & SP4 MARTIN	MFR	DM
2	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP4 SEAMAN PI ANNEX A	M ARTY	FA BD
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP4 SEAMAN PI ANNEX A	M ARTY	FA BD
4	0300	0305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP4 SEAMAN 73 ANNEX A	M ARTY	FA BD
5	0400	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP4 SEAMAN 74 ANNEX A	M ARTY	FA BD
6	0500	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP4 SEAMAN 75 ANNEX A	M ARTY	FA BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3-year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GPO: 1960 O-343-788/305

1144

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

2

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS/567962

FROM

TO

5BN 46 INF/9843

ESB/CA/05

HOUR DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 23 JAN 70

2400

23 JAN 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

7

0510 (U) 42 REPORT

1) 3 5) 31

2) 0 6) 0

3) 17 7) 1

4) 20 8) 32

BDE SGT HILL FROM
SP4 MARTIN

(10)
BDE RM

8

0600 0605 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO

BDE SGT HILL FROM SP4

GRAHAM 76 ANNEX A

M AR
ARTY BD

9

0630 (U) LT. DARRIN AND SGT

PEROSA ON DUTY

MFR RD

10

0700 0705 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF

TO SP4 LOWRY BY SGT

BOISSIEU ANNEX A P. 7

M AR
ARTY BD

11

0800 0805 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO

SGT LANE BY SGT BOISSIEU

ANNEX A P. 8

M AR
ARTY BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1980 O-343-783/805

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5-2/3 50N 46 INF 196610			BS 567962 CONFIDENTIAL FSA GATOR		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	23 JAN 70	2400	23 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
12	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT. MAUSSEAU DINNER A P 9			M ARTY		BB AD
13	0945		(C) AIR MOVEMENT FOR A CO. PZ 0840 GR9786 LZ 0938 CAP 135-134-133 TO NDE CPT. BORETTI BY SP/4 BURKS.			NDE		IB
14	0955		(C) TOI 0930 GRID 666954 SABER 78 APPROX. 10 DVD RPS. 243 RE ARTY: COULD IDENTIFY TOI 0935 GRID 666933 SABER 78 SPOTTED 1 M.A.M. EVAPOR INTO SPIDER HOLE. HIS LITTLE BIRD THREW FRAG. INTO IT UNK. RESULTS. TOI 0940 GRID 667963 SABER SPOTTED A BOMB OUT VILLAGE WHERE PEOPLE WERE LIVING IN HUNKERS. TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT. PEROSH			NDE		ID CO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/885

1104 ... FRO

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3		BS 567962		0600		23 JAN 76	
5 BN 46 INF 199 LID		FSO GATOR		2400		23 JAN 76	
15	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO S/4 LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAN. ANNEX A P. 10	M			BB
				ARTY			BD
16	1055		(G) AT 1005 CCL. CLEMONS VISITED FSB GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED DEPARTED AT 1055. SGT DEROSA	MFR			RD
17	1100	1105	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO S/4 LOWRY BY SGT DEROSA. ANNEX A P. 11	M			BB
				ARTY			BD
18		1130	(G) TOI 1130 REQUESTED 3 SQUAD DONS FROM BDE FOR EARLIEST POSSIBLE WE CAN GET THEM, ONE EACH FOR A, B, AND D COMPANY. TO SGT LARK BY LT. DARCIN	BDE			RD
19		1140	(C) 1/6 INF REQUEST FOR AO EXTENSION EFF 24 TO 25 JAN 5396-5496-5596-5395-5495				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1968 O-343-783/365

1 JAN 1976

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
57/3		03567962		FROM		TO	
CAN 46 INF 198 LIA		ASO 64501		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 JAN 70	2400	23 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17	COM T.		5595-5394-5494-5594. PATROL BASE AND NDP AT BS 536961. AMBUSH AT AS 540963. APPROVED BY MAJ VICKORY TO LT. LANE (D.O. 1/4 INF.)				
20	1150	1215	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A. P. 12	M ARTY	RD BD		
21	1700		(U) URI UNK SIZE LOC 195840 RANGE WITHIN 2,000 METERS AS OF 1130 23 JAN 70. FROM S/4 CEPHAS TO SGT BOISSEAU.	37/3	CO BS		
22	1300	1310	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO S/4 CEPHAS BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A. P. 13	M ARTY	BB KB		
23	1330		(U) VR AND SWITCH BOX 7191, 7188 EAST TO COAST. TO S/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSA	KBDE	RD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/885

6 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5-13		03567902 CONFIDENTIAL GATOR		FROM HOUR DATE 0800 23 JAN 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 23 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
24		1410	TO 1400 24/17 CAN REPORTED FINDING INTERPRETER AROUND CP # C 608945. HE WAS ID FROM 1/52 WITH DATE OF 23 DEC '68. TAKEN TO BAYONET. TO SGT LARK BY LT. DARRIN.	DDE		RD	
				5-13	CC		
25	1400	1420	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BAISSEAU ANNEX A P. 14	M		BB	
				ARTY		RM	
26	1445		(C) FROM BDE 2 SCOUT DOGS FOR PICK UP AT BDE VIP PAD AT 24 0700 JAN '70. 1 DOG WILL GO TO A CO THE OTHER TO B CO. FROM SP/4 JELLEN TO LT. DARRIN.	5-13	CC	RD	
27	1500	1515	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BAISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 15	M		BB	
				ARTY		RM	

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/305

LIAN ... TRO

7 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 4/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
SGN 46 INF 19 1/4		ESCAPATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 JAN 70	2400	23 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28.	1517		(C) RELEASED 2/4/17 CAR AT - BDE		DB		
			1505. TO BDE S/P JELLEN	5 1/2	CO		
			BY SGT ROUSSEAU.				
29	1555	1515 1/2	FOUND 3 TUNNELS AT 672796 (1)	5 1/2	CO		
			OPENING 10' X 3 1/2', 10' LONG				
			AND BRANCHED OFF TO THE				
			LEFT AND RIGHT GOING				
			10' IN BOTH WAYS REINFORCED				
			BY LUMBER (2) OPENING 4' X				
			2 1/2' . 4' LONG 10' WIDE AND 6'				
			HIGH (3) SAME AS THE SECOND				
			WILL DESTROY WITH SHAPE				
			CHARGES. TUNNELS HAVE NOT				
			BEEN USED IN A LONG TIME.				
			TO S/P JELLEN BY SGT ROUSSEAU				
30	1615		(C) TOI 1610 NO EXTENSION	BDE	RD		
			REQUEST FROM C/ARVN'S.	5 1/3	CO		
			BOUNDED ON NORTH BY 70,				
			WEST BY 70, EAST TO COAST,				
			SOUTH TO SP, FROM 240700				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
			CONFIDENTIAL				

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/805

1144 ... 1144

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	FROM		TO		
	IN	OUT				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5-2/3			B3 567962							
53N 46 ENE 198616			GATOR		0001 23 JAN 70				2400 23 JAN 70	
70			CONT. TO 241800 JAN 1970. TO CPT. DARETTI BY LT DARRIN.							
31	1550	1615	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INE TO 3R/4 JERLEW BY SGT DEROSA	M	RD					
			PAUSE P. 16	ARTY	RM					
32	1635		(U) GEN RAMSEY VISITED LZ GATOR AT 1610 AND WAS BRIEFED ON ACTIVITIES. NO COMMENTS LEFT AT 1620 SGT DOUSSEAU.	MFR	BB					
33	1625		(E) FROM BDE 2/H/17 CAV AT 1030 GRID 584026 FOUND 20 M-79 CS DUD'S IN SAND LEFT IN PLACE AT GRID 615017 MET INTERPRETOR ON LEAVE FROM LZ GATOR AND HE SAID ON 21 JAN, 70 NVA MOVED FROM 615017 TO 5800. FROM CPT. MILLER TO SGT DEROSA.	5-2/3	CO	RD				

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

LIST ... TRO

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 3/3		03 567962		FROM		TO	
CON 46 INT 198 L10		FSM SATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 JAN 70	2400	23 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
34		1700	(C) CAP 1312 FRIENDLY GRID 628821, EN GRID 615880. TGI 23 0200 HR TO 23 0800. CP HEARD EX PLOSIONS AT 615880. PSDF'S ADVISED CAP 1312 THAT VC WERE BURNING HOOTCHES WHEN PE'S ARRIVED. CAP 1312 DIVIDED INTO 3 ELEMENTS, 1 SWEEPING AND 2 BLOCKING, VC MOVED TOWARD BLOCKING FORCE. APPROX. 60 METERS LRF ENGAGED VC THAT WERE CARRYING ILLUM AND PIGS ON DAM 400 PALS VC DROPPED GEAR AND FLED INTO LIEN TRI #4 VILL. CAP 1312 CONSULTED MOST OF THE VILLAGERS FROM THE VILL AND FOUND OUT 3 VC WERE TRAPPED IN THE VILL. VC WITH HELP FROM A FEW VILLAGERS ESCAPED. CAP	BDE-		RD	
				52/7		CR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-768/865

1144 ... 1144

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		DS 567962		FROM		TO	
SAN 46 INIF 198210		ESG LATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 JAN 73	2400	23 JAN 73
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
34	CONT.		1312 RESULTS WERE 1 BANDALOR TORPEDO SIA AND PROPAGANDA WRITTEN IN ENGLISH. TO SGT LARK BY SGT DEROSH				
35	1150	1710	(V) SITREP FOR S/4 INE TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT DRISSEK. ANNEX A P. 17			M ARTY	BB RM
36	1750	(C) 1740	REQUEST AO EXTENSION FROM C/ARVN'S AS FOLLOWS: 67 W TO 86 N TO 72 E TO 82 S. TO GO INTO EFFECT AT 240200 TO 241800. THIS WILL BE IN ADD TO AO EXTENSION REQUEST SENT IT AT 231610. IF WE CANNOT GET BOTH AT THE SAME TIME, THIS REQUEST FOR TOMORROW AND THE EARLIER TO GO INTO EFFECT AT 250700 TO 251800.			BDE 52/3 SO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-843-783/385

LIAH ... TRO

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/5		AS CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
50N 46 INF 187 LHS		FSB GATER		0001	23 JAN 70	2400	23 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36			TO BDE CPT BARETTI BY LT. DARRIN.				
37		1505	(U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 18	ODM	BS		
38		1530	(U) 1LT WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MER	RM		
39	1900	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JA KB		
40	2000	2010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JA KB		
41	2100	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 MARTIN P22 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JA KB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
5013		35 567412		13		
ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
		IN	OUT			
42	2200	2210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 723 ANNEX A	M ARTY	48 KB	
43	2300	2305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 MARTIN 724 ANNEX A	M ARTY	48 KB	
44	2315		(U) FOX HOLE REPORT TO BDE P.E.C. MITCHELL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	CO BDE	48 KB	
45	2355	2359	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.E.C. MITCHELL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	M ARTY	48 KB	
46	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT. WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	48 KB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF_BGZ

23 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF_BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 231400 - 241400 Jan 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All Units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

C_o A: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at CAP's 1-3-3, 1-3-4, & 1-3-5. A Co was airlifted at 230840 as follows: 3/A & A(-) to CAP 1-3-3, 1/A to CAP 1-3-4, & 2/A to 1-3-5. Security mission is scheduled to continue throughout TET 70 in reaction to intelligence of enemy plans of attack during the Vietnamese holiday. NDP's A(-) BS621014, 2/A BS722956 3/A BS657011.

C_o B: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at 1-4-3 1-4-2, 1-4-4. NDP's B(-) BS757819, 2/B BS776860, 3/B BS766833.

C_o C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). NDP for TRI BINH sqd 2/1/C BS553983.

C_o D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrols. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

C_o E:
Recon: Conducts intensive patrolling and ambush operations in AO CASPER in reaction to intelligence of enemy activity planned for TET 70. NDP BS567005.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1st mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE. (DS BS692789). Hvy mort team attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5. Lt mort tm will be attached to E Recon each night and detached each day to permit free movement throughout AO CASPER.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Declassified at 3 year intervals
Exemption 1.2 (U.S.C.)

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF BCZ

23 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 102 packs at FSB GATOR reacting in northern portion of AO, and Co B with 107 packs reacting in southern portion of AO.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

W. A. Damm Jr.
Jr ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
19th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-DCZ

23 January 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUN #23-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 22 to 23 January 1970, NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 220700 to 230700 January 1970

a. 220745 D Co spotted 2 VC in oven at BS683807. Fired M7, called mortars. Neg findings, could not cross the water.

b. 221110 Helix reported he had 2 or 3 dud 500 lbs bombs at BS743703. Adjusted arty to destroy.

c. 221810 Civilians carried a VN female (name: TRUONG THI DE 19 yrs), who had a gunshot wound in the back, into 3/D loo. Villagers said she was not at BS 3492 and would not give any more info. D/O completed at 1820 to 91st Eva.

3. (U) RADAR: 22 to 23 Jan 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 23 to 24 Jan 70

DEPT	SR	SS	DEPT	TR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0527	0716	1838	1927	1908	0721	98	23 Jan 70
0527	0716	1839	1928	1955	0757	95	24 Jan 70

Acknowledge

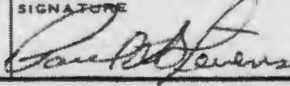
OFFICIAL

SENDER
TTC

SWEK
S2

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 2	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
54, 5th BN, 46th INF		BS 567962 APO 96219	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	23 JAN 70	2400	23 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED (SFC GILSON)			JG.
2.	0740		(U) DISPATCHED HQ-21 TO 198th Bde FOR THEIR RATION PICK UP.			JG
3.	0805		(U) TWO (2) TRUCKS REQUIRED FOR AMMO PICK UP TODAY. SEVEN (7) MORE PALLETS 4.2" AMMO FOR LZ MINUTEMAN.		HQ 11 AND HQ-27 DISPATCHED.	JG
4.	0855		(U) TOTAL OF 5 HOUR SORTIES REQUIRED FOR 24 JAN. 4 FOR NAM AND 1 FOR MOVEMENT OF CLASS IV TO DELTA.		REQUEST CALLED TO 198th Bde 54.	JG.
5.	1120		(U) MSG DUFFLINGER, BDE 54 REQUESTS WE ASSIST WITH 2 1/2 TON TRK TO REMAIN AT LZ BAYONET TONIGHT AND HAUL RATIONS FOR BDE MESS ON 24 JAN 70.		SP4 CATE, HQ-21, HAS BEEN PROVIDED AS REQUESTED.	JG
6.	1150		(U) RECD CALL FROM SSG HALBROOK SI, 4 REPLACEMENTS TO PICK UP AT CAT CTR.		WATER TRK WILL MAKE PICK UP.	JG
7.	1400		(U) DISPATCHED TWO (2) 2 1/2 T TRKS TO CHU LAI. WILL MEET CW2 STEVENS AND HAUL CULVERT.			JG
8.	1620		(U) CW2 STEVENS AND TRKS RETURNED FROM CHU LAI WITH 150 EA 72" CULVERT.		ALPHA AND BRAVO WILL PREPARE CLASSE FOR MOVEMENT TO FID LOCATIONS.	JG
9.	1710		(U) WEEKLY CND W/ REPORT IS PREPARED FOR SUBMISSION TO 198th 54 ON 24 JAN 70.		FILE COPY MAINTAINED IN 54 FILE.	JG
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
PAUL L STEVENS CW2, USA, PBO						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-564154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

2

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4, 5th BN, 46th Inf

BS 567962

APD 96219

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 JAN 70

2400

23 JAN 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

10. 2250

(U) SUMMARY: EMPHASIS WAS ON OBTAINING
SUFFICIENT CLASS IV MATERIAL REQUIRED
BY FIELD ELEMENTS. ALSO PREPARING THIS
MATERIAL FOR MOVEMENT, BY HOOK, TO
LOCATIONS AS REQUIRED. PERSONNEL CONTINUE
TO WORK ON POLICE OF STORAGE AREAS.

J

11. 2400

(U) JOURNAL CLOSED.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PAUL L STEVENS CW2 USA 780

Paul L Stevens

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564134

1-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048-1049-1050-1051-1052-1053-1054-1055-1056-1057-1058-1059-1060-1061-1062-1063-1064-1065-1066-1067-1068-1069-1070-1071-1072-1073-1074-1075-1076-1077-1078-1079-1080-1081-1082-1083-1084-1085-1086-1087-1088-1089-1090-1091-1092-1093-1094-1095-1096-1097-1098-1099-1100-1101-1102-1103-1104-1105-1106-1107-1108-1109-1110-1111-1112-1113-1114-1115-1116-1117-1118-1119-1120-1121-1122-1123-1124-1125-1126-1127-1128-1129-1130-1131-1132-1133-1134-1135-1136-1137-1138-1139-1140-1141-1142-1143-1144-1145-1146-1147-1148-1149-1150-1151-1152-1153-1154-1155-1156-1157-1158-1159-1160-1161-1162-1163-1164-1165-1166-1167-1168-1169-1170-1171-1172-1173-1174-1175-1176-1177-1178-1179-1180-1181-1182-1183-1184-1185-1186-1187-1188-1189-1190-1191-1192-1193-1194-1195-1196-1197-1198-1199-1200-1201-1202-1203-1204-1205-1206-1207-1208-1209-1210-1211-1212-1213-1214-1215-1216-1217-1218-1219-1220-1221-1222-1223-1224-1225-1226-1227-1228-1229-1230-1231-1232-1233-1234-1235-1236-1237-1238-1239-1240-1241-1242-1243-1244-1245-1246-1247-1248-1249-1250-1251-1252-1253-1254-1255-1256-1257-1258-1259-1260-1261-1262-1263-1264-1265-1266-1267-1268-1269-1270-1271-1272-1273-1274-1275-1276-1277-1278-1279-1280-1281-1282-1283-1284-1285-1286-1287-1288-1289-1290-1291-1292-1293-1294-1295-1296-1297-1298-1299-1300-1301-1302-1303-1304-1305-1306-1307-1308-1309-1310-1311-1312-1313-1314-1315-1316-1317-1318-1319-1320-1321-1322-1323-1324-1325-1326-1327-1328-1329-1330-1331-1332-1333-1334-1335-1336-1337-1338-1339-1340-1341-1342-1343-1344-1345-1346-1347-1348-1349-1350-1351-1352-1353-1354-1355-1356-1357-1358-1359-1360-1361-1362-1363-1364-1365-1366-1367-1368-1369-1370-1371-1372-1373-1374-1375-1376-1377-1378-1379-1380-1381-1382-1383-1384-1385-1386-1387-1388-1389-1390-1391-1392-1393-1394-1395-1396-1397-1398-1399-1400-1401-1402-1403-1404-1405-1406-1407-1408-1409-1410-1411-1412-1413-1414-1415-1416-1417-1418-1419-1420-1421-1422-1423-1424-1425-1426-1427-1428-1429-1430-1431-1432-1433-1434-1435-1436-1437-1438-1439-1440-1441-1442-1443-1444-1445-1446-1447-1448-1449-1450-1451-1452-1453-1454-1455-1456-1457-1458-1459-1460-1461-1462-1463-1464-1465-1466-1467-1468-1469-1470-1471-1472-1473-1474-1475-1476-1477-1478-1479-1480-1481-1482-1483-1484-1485-1486-1487-1488-1489-1490-1491-1492-1493-1494-1495-1496-1497-1498-1499-1500-1501-1502-1503-1504-1505-1506-1507-1508-1509-1510-1511-1512-1513-1514-1515-1516-1517-1518-1519-1520-1521-1522-1523-1524-1525-1526-1527-1528-1529-1530-1531-1532-1533-1534-1535-1536-1537-1538-1539-1540-1541-1542-1543-1544-1545-1546-1547-1548-1549-1550-1551-1552-1553-1554-1555-1556-1557-1558-1559-1560-1561-1562-1563-1564-1565-1566-1567-1568-1569-1570-1571-1572-1573-1574-1575-1576-1577-1578-1579-1580-1581-1582-1583-1584-1585-1586-1587-1588-1589-1590-1591-1592-1593-1594-1595-1596-1597-1598-1599-1600-1601-1602-1603-1604-1605-1606-1607-1608-1609-1610-1611-1612-1613-1614-1615-1616-1617-1618-1619-1620-1621-1622-1623-1624-1625-1626-1627-1628-1629-1630-1631-1632-1633-1634-1635-1636-1637-1638-1639-1640-1641-1642-1643-1644-1645-1646-1647-1648-1649-1650-1651-1652-1653-1654-1655-1656-1657-1658-1659-1660-1661-1662-1663-1664-1665-1666-1667-1668-1669-1670-1671-1672-1673-1674-1675-1676-1677-1678-1679-1680-1681-1682-1683-1684-1685-1686-1687-1688-1689-1690-1691-1692-1693-1694-1695-1696-1697-1698-1699-1700-1701-1702-1703-1704-1705-1706-1707-1708-1709-1710-1711-1712-1713-1714-1715-1716-1717-1718-1719-1720-1721-1722-1723-1724-1725-1726-1727-1728-1729-1730-1731-1732-1733-1734-1735-1736-1737-1738-1739-1740-1741-1742-1743-1744-1745-1746-1747-1748-1749-1750-1751-1752-1753-1754-1755-1756-1757-1758-1759-1760-1761-1762-1763-1764-1765-1766-1767-1768-1769-1770-1771-1772-1773-1774-1775-1776-1777-1778-1779-1780-1781-1782-1783-1784-1785-1786-1787-1788-1789-1790-1791-1792-1793-1794-1795-1796-1797-1798-1799-1800-1801-1802-1803-1804-1805-1806-1807-1808-1809-1810-1811-1812-1813-1814-1815-1816-1817-1818-1819-1820-1821-1822-1823-1824-1825-1826-1827-1828-1829-1830-1831-1832-1833-1834-1835-1836-1837-1838-1839-1840-1841-1842-1843-1844-1845-1846-1847-1848-1849-1850-1851-1852-1853-1854-1855-1856-1857-1858-1859-1860-1861-1862-1863-1864-1865-1866-1867-1868-1869-1870-1871-1872-1873-1874-1875-1876-1877-1878-1879-1880-1881-1882-1883-1884-1885-1886-1887-1888-1889-1890-1891-1892-1893-1894-1895-1896-1897-1898-1899-1900-1901-1902-1903-1904-1905-1906-1907-1908-1909-1910-1911-1912-1913-1914-1915-1916-1917-1918-1919-1920-1921-1922-1923-1924-1925-1926-1927-1928-1929-1930-1931-1932-1933-1934-1935-1936-1937-1938-1939-1940-1941-1942-1943-1944-1945-1946-1947-1948-1949-1950-1951-1952-1953-1954-1955-1956-1957-1958-1959-1960-1961-1962-1963-1964-1965-1966-1967-1968-1969-1970-1971-1972-1973-1974-1975-1976-1977-1978-1979-1980-1981-1982-1983-1984-1985-1986-1987-1988-1989-1990-1991-1992-1993-1994-1995-1996-1997-1998-1999-2000-2001-2002-2003-2004-2005-2006-2007-2008-2009-2010-2011-2012-2013-2014-2015-2016-2017-2018-2019-2020-2021-2022-2023-2024-2025-2026-2027-2028-2029-2030-2031-2032-2033-2034-2035-2036-2037-2038-2039-2040-2041-2042-2043-2044-2045-2046-2047-2048-2049-2050-2051-2052-2053-2054-2055-2056-2057-2058-2059-2060-2061-2062-2063-2064-2065-2066-2067-2068-2069-2070-2071-2072-2073-2074-2075-2076-2077-2078-2079-2080-2081-2082-2083-2084-2085-2086-2087-2088-2089-2090-2091-2092-2093-2094-2095-2096-2097-2098-2099-2100-2101-2102-2103-2104-2105-2106-2107-2108-2109-2110-2111-2112-2113-2114-2115-2116-2117-2118-2119-2120-2121-2122-2123-2124-2125-2126-2127-2128-2129-2130-2131-2132-2133-2134-2135-2136-2137-2138-2139-2140-2141-2142-2143-2144-2145-2146-2147-2148-2149-2150-2151-2152-2153-2154-2155-2156-2157-2158-2159-2160-2161-2162-2163-2164-2165-2166-2167-2168-2169-2170-2171-2172-2173-2174-2175-2176-2177-2178-2179-2180-2181-2182-2183-2184-2185-2186-2187-2188-2189-2190-2191-2192-2193-2194-2195-2196-2197-2198-2199-2200-2201-2202-2203-2204-2205-2206-2207-2208-2209-2210-2211-2212-2213-2214-2215-2216-2217-2218-2219-2220-2221-2222-2223-2224-2225-2226-2227-2228-2229-2230-2231-2232-2233-2234-2235-2236-2237-2238-2239-2240-2241-2242-2243-2244-2245-2246-2247-2248-2249-2250-2251-2252-2253-2254-2255-2256-2257-2258-2259-2260-2261-2262-2263-2264-2265-2266-2267-2268-2269-2270-2271-2272-2273-2274-2275-2276-2277-2278-2279-2280-2281-2282-2283-2284-2285-2286-2287-2288-2289-2290-2291-2292-2293-2294-2295-2296-2297-2298-2299-2300-2301-2302-2303-2304-2305-2306-2307-2308-2309-2310-2311-2312-2313-2314-2315-2316-2317-2318-2319-2320-2321-2322-2323-2324-2325-2326-2327-2328-2329-2330-2331-2332-2333-2334-2335-2336-2337-2338-2339-23

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

SP/3

B5/567962

FROM

TO

55N 46 INF 198013

F.S.B. GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 JAN 70

2400

24 JAN 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT.
WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN

MER

RM

2

0055 0100

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE
P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 MARTIN
P1 ANNEX A

M

RM

ARTY

KB

3

0155 0200

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE
P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 MARTIN
P2 ANNEX A

4

LATE ENTRY

0130

(C) T.O.I. 0100 2/3 FRD GRD 776860
SPOTTED MOVEMENT AT EN. GRD.
776858. 2/3 ENGAGED WITH S.A.F.
RESULTS 1VN FEMALE KIA &
1VN FEMALE WIA D/O COMPLETED
AT 0115 TAKEN TO 27TH SURG.
BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4
MARTIN

M

RM

ARTY

KB

5

0255 0300

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE
P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4
SEAMAN P3 ANNEX A

M

RM

ARTY

KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/365

CONFIDENTIAL 2 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/B		B5567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 1984/B		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 JAN 70	2400	24 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
6	0400	0405	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO			M	FA
			BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4			ARTY	
			SEAMAN				
7	0455		(L) 4.2 REPORT			CO	PM
			1) 4 5) 26			BDE	
			2) 0 6) 0				
			3) 16 7) 9				
			4) 20 8) 35				
			BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM				
			SP/4 SEAMAN				
8	0500	0505	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO			M	FA
			BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM			ARTY	KB
			SP/4 SEAMAN 75 ANNEXA				
9	0600	0605	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO			M	FA
			BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM			ARTY	KB
			SP/4 SEAMAN 76				
10	0600		(C) T.O.I. 232030 CAP 136 AT			52/B	PM
			FRD GRD 573935 REC 4070				
			50 RDS. J.A.F. FROM EN GRD				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-768/365

3

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		335474B		FROM		TO	
SBN 46 INF 198 LIB		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 JAN 70	2400	24 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
10	CONT		574934, EST. EN SIZE 4 VC FLED SOUTH. ARTY & ORGANIC FIRE WAS RETURNED. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN				
11	0630		(U) LT DARRIN AND SGT DEPOSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD		
12	0655	0700	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT DEUSSEAN. ANNEX A P. 7	M	BB RM		
13	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BRAHAM BY SGT DEUSSEAN ANNEX A P. 8	M	BB RM		
14	0820		(G) PROVINCE CAN PROVIDE RELIEF FOR PEOPLE IN MY LOC. IF THEY ARE STARVING. AN INVESTIGATION WILL BE MADE TO DETERMINE	23/7	CC BB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS 5679		FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 194610		GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 JAN 76	2400	24 JAN 76
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
14			CONT. THEIR CONDITION AND HOW MUCH RELIEF IS NEEDED. FROM LT. ELLIOTT TO SGT BOISSEAU.				
15	0825		(d) FROM SON TINH THE 2 ARVN AO EXTENSIONS APPROVED WILL BE USED FOR A SABER VR AND WATCH. FROM LT. ELLIOTT TO SGT BOISSEAU.	52/3	CO	RP	
16	0900		(e) TAL 0850 2/D SPOTTED 5 MALES IN GREEN UNIFORMS WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS AT ENEMY GRID C84808. 2/D ENGAGED WITH S&F AND SWEEP AREA IN PURSUIT. RESULTS; FOUND 1 PISTOL BOLT WITH 4 CHICOMS. 2 BLOOD TRAILS AND OLD BARK WITH PAPERS. ARE STILL SWEEPING AREA NOW.	0900	CO	OB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/363

LIST ...

OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1980 O-343-783/865

1-10-10 1-10-10 1-10-10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		FSB GATOR		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
SON 46 INF 19 PLIA		FSB GATOR		0001	24 JAN 70	2400	25 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	COMT.		250200 TO 251700 JAN 70. THE PLATOON IS TO RETURN TO BAYONET NO LATER THAN 1700 HRS 25 JAN 70. FROM CPT. BORETTI BY SP/4 BURKS				
21	1050	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR S/4G INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 11	M	DB		
22	1205		(C) TOI 1140 SABER 77 SPOTTED 1 MAN WITH WEB BELT AND CHLAMS EVADED INTO HEDGE ROW WIC 6695. HE WAS WEARING A BLUE UNIFORM. SABER ENGAGED WITH UNK RESULTS. TO SGT LARK BY SGT DEROSA				
23	1200	1210	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 BURKS ANNEX A P. 12	M	JB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-768/863

1144 ... 1144

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
32/3		FSB GATOR		FROM		TO	
5 BN H6 INF 188 LID		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 JAN 70	2400	24 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	BB BD		
25	1340		(C) VR AND SNATCH DOX 766863 TO 7685 ALONG BLUE TO 770827 AND ALL LAST TO COAST. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 BURNS	BDE	JB		
26	1400		(U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 14	BDE ARTY	BB BD		
27	1350	1405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	BB BD		
28	1416		TOI 1350 SABER BLUE ELEMENT DETAINED 1 FEMALE AT 465953. KID CARSON INTERROGATED AND DETAINEE SAID 3 VC FLED TO N.E. SABERS STILL	BDE SP/4 CO	BD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-TSS/345

1144

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
3 2/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
50N46 INF 199 LBS		F3B GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0601	24 JAN 70	2700	24 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28			SEARCHING. WILL EVAC DETAINED TO LZ DAYONET. BLUES WERE INSERTED AT 1330. TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU				
29	1425		(C) TOI 1410 3 RD FOUND 2 TUNNEL AT 706795 DIMEN- SIONS ARE 7' X 10'. TUNNELS WERE DESTROYED. TUNNELS WERE NOT USED RECENTLY. TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE	BB		
30	1450	1500	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO 8P/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 16	M	BB		
31	1505		(C) TOI 1450 BLUES WERE INSERTED AT 668950 AND FOUND 2 X B-122 ROCKET FINS AND 8 X B-122 WAR HEADS ALSO DETAINED 2 FEMALES WITHOUT I.D.'S KID CARCAN SAID THEY ARE	BDE	BD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/865

1144

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS 507812		FROM		TO	
SAN 46 INF 198 L13		FSO GATOR		1000	24 JAN 70	1400	24 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
31	CONT.		VC. W/IV EVAC TO L2 BAYONET. WILL DESTROY D-122 ROCKETS IN PLACE TO SP4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA				
32		1615 (C)	TOI 1600 3/1 SPOTTED 3 TO VC IN BLUE AND GREEN UNIFORMS (POSSIBLE WEAPONS) EVADING SOUTH WEST DID NOT ENGAGED BECAUSE OF RANGE. CALLING ARTY. ENEMY GRID 747832. ARVN'S GAVE A NEG CLEARANCE TO SP4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA.	52/3	CO	BDE	RD
33	1600	1630	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT BEISSEAU ANNEX A P. 17			M	BB
34		1550	(C) LATE ENTRY TOI 1540 3/1 FOUND 2 BUNKERS AT 201801 AND 1 AT 203801.	52/3	CO	BDE	BB

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1968 O-343-782/845

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		DATE		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
ITEM NO.		IN	OUT							
34				CONT.			THEY WERE ALL 7' X 10' AND WERE USED RECENTLY. BOTH WERE DESTROYED. TO SP4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU.			
35		1635		(C) REF MSG # 31 EOD TEAM			WAS INSERTED AND WAR HEADS WERE CLASSIFIED 80 MM WAR HEADS AND ALL HAVE BEEN DESTROYED TO CPT MILLER BY CPT PURCELL.	BDE	BB	
36		1655		(C) REF MSG # 31 AND 35			SABER SAID 3 OF THE 80 MM ROCKETS WERE PROPPED ON A HILL SIDE AIMED AT CHU LAI. TO SGT LARK BY SGT DEROSA	BDE	RD	
37		1655	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 WESTERMAN BY SGT			ARTY	AB	BD	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/885

11/11/62

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
52/2		01 SEP 62		FROM 1 SEP 62 TO 1 SEP 62	
5 BN 46 INF 19610		FSC - BATAVIA		1 SEP 62	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	CONT.		BOISSEAU - ANNEX A. P. 18		
38	1750		(C) TEL 1400 - 1500 E/MORTARS AT APPROX. 785845 FOUND 52/2 CO 4 TUNNELS. DIMENSIONS; 8-10' LONG, 5' 6" H ^H 3' X 3', 1 1/2' X 1 1/2' AND 2 WERE 2' X 2'. ALSO 2 BUSH TUNNELS WERE FOUND AT SAME LOCATION. ALL WERE RECENTLY USED. DIMENSIONS 40 METERS LONG AND 60 METERS LONG. ALSO VARIOUS SPIDER HOLES. ALL WERE DESTROYED. TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU.	ADE	BB
39	1755	1805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 19	M	BB
40	1830		(U) 1LT. WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	ARTY	BD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-752/863

1104 1104 1104

50/3 55567462
 5BN 46 INF 198113 FSG 44TOR 001 001000 0000 0000

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43		2000	(1) CLDC REQUEST TO MAKE SWEEP 1 CLICK OUTSIDE CLDC PERIMETER 260800 TO 261130 HRS. APPROVED BY MAJ VICKERY TO PT LANG FROM 1LT WHITESIDE	50/3 RW	
44	2100	2105	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 722 ANNEX A	M ARTY	44 BD
45	2200	2210	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 723 ANNEX A	M ARTY	45 BD
46	2300	2305	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 724 ANNEX A	M ARTY	46 BD
47	2350	2400	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 725 ANNEX A	M ARTY	47 BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

52/3
5BN 46 INF 1950113 P33 CATER

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
40	1900	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	FA 30
41		1935	(C) REF MSG NO. 28 READOUT ON FEMALE DETAINEE - CLASSIFIED AS C.D. SHE STATED THAT SHE HEARD THAT THE 95A UNIT IS LOCATED AT NU140 DAM MOUNTAINS BS 682935 STRENGTH 26 MEN. SHE HEARD THAT 95A UNIT WITH P31 UNIT WILL ATTACK SIMMONS DISTRICT HQ + CHAU O BRIDGE SOMETIME IN THE MONTH OF JAN. FROM BDE CAPT MILLER TO SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3	FA
42	2000	2005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE JLT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	FA 30

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

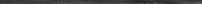
GPO: 1969 O-343-783/283

CONFIDENTIAL

633400

5BN46 INF 19 FEB

ASB 4-100

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/363

~~SECRET~~

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/303

AVIF_BCZ

24 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF_BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 240850 2/D to observed 5 men in green uniforms with packs and weapons at EG BS684808. 2/D engaged with SAF and swept area in pursuit, resulting in the capture of 1 US pistol belt with 3 CHIOOMS & 1 M26 grenade attached, 1 US compass, and some medical documents.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 241400 - 251400 Jan 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at CAP's 1-3-3, 1-3-4 & 1-3-5. Security mission is scheduled to continue throughout TET 70 in reaction to intelligence of enemy plans of attack during the Vietnamese holiday. NDP's A(-) BS722956, 1/A(-) BS621014, 3/A(-) BS664984. Ambush vic 1/1/A BS627997, 2/1/A BS634003, 1/2/A BS710950, 2/2/A BS712961, 1/3/A BS652979, 2/3/A BS675978.

Co B: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at 1-4-2, 1-4-4. NDP's B(-) BS757819, 1/B BS776860, 3/B BS766833. Ambushes vic 1/1/B BS756818, 2/1/B BS750814, 2/2/B BS759853, 4/3/B BS764833.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic 3/1/C BS549987.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrols. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786. Ambushes 1/1/D BS666784, 2/1/D BS674780, 1/2/D BS692801, 2/2/D BS683796, 1/3/D BS692789, 4/3/D BS697795.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts intensive patrolling and ambush operations in AO CASPER in reaction to intelligence of enemy activity planned for TET 70. NDP for ER BS585998.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1st mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE. (DS BS692789). Evy mort team attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5. 1st mort team will be attached to E Recon each night and detached each day to permit free movement throughout AO CASPER.

"2H/17 Cav: Was OCON to 5/46 Inf 230700 - 231630. 1/H/17 Cav will be OCON to 5/46 250700 - 251700.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-BCZ

24 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Ground Surveillance: 1 AK/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 102 packs at FSB GATOR reacting in northern portion of AO, and Co B with 107 packs reacting in southern portion of AO.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

for *W. A. Damm Jr.*
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCZ

24 January 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM # 24-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE: 23 to 24 January 1970.

Unknown size force via BS695840. Range within 2,000 meters 1130.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 230700 to 240700 January 1970.

a. 230935 At BS666933 SABER 78 spotted 1 man evading into spider hole. Threw frag into hole with unknown results. At 920 via BS666954 spotted approx 10 rds of dud arty, but could not identify. At 940 spotted vill which has been blown up, villagers are living in bunkers.

b. At 231030 2/H/17 Cav via BS584026 found 20 rds M-79 CS duds in sand, left in place. At grid BS615017 they met an interpreter on leave from LZ GATUR and he said on 21 Jan 20 NVA moved from BS615017 to 5800.

c. 231515 1/D found 3 tunnels at BS672796. # 1 opening 10 ft x 2 1/2 ft, & 10 ft long & branched off to left & right going 10 ft in both ways. Reinforced by lumber. # 2 opening 4 ft x 2 1/2 ft, 4 ft long 10 ft wide & 6 ft high. # 3 same as the second. Will destroy with shape charges not used in a long time.

d. 240600 CAF 1-3-6 via BS573935 rec 40 to 50 SAF from en grid BS574934, estimated enemy size 4 VC fled south. Arty & organic fire was returned. Sweep area with neg results.

e. 240100 2/B spotted movement at en grid BS776958. 2/B engaged with SAF, 1 VN female KIA, 1 VN female WIA. D/O completed at 0115. Taken to 27th Surg.

3. (C) RADAR: 23 to 24 Jan 70

240010 3 to 5 personnel; range - 1040 meters, as - 5730 mills; grid BS560958, neg clear.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 24 - 25 Jan 70.

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0627	0716	1839	1928	1955	0757	95	24 Jan 70
0627	0716	1839	1928	2042	0831	90	25 Jan 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

S. L.
SWEK
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 2
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
54. 5TH BN, 46TH INF		BS 567962 APO 96219	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	24 JAN 70	2400	24 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED (SFC GILSON)			Jr
2.		0800	(U) ALPHA AND BRAVO DETAILS ARRIVED TO MOVE CLASS IV TO PAD AND ASSIST IN THE PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT TO FIELD LOCATIONS		SGT CURTIS WORKING WITH DETAILS.	Jr
3.	0915		(U) RECD CALL FROM MAT FORMULAR, 198TH BDE 54. REQUESTS WE ASSIST 1/6 INF WITH 40 EA CULVERT. THEY WILL SEND DETAIL AND TRANSPORTATION.		CULVERT WILL BE PROVIDED AS REQUESTED	Jr
4.	1000		(U) RECD NOTIFICATION FROM PAD NCOIC THAT ALL BIRDS ARE PULLED FOR C.A. SHOULD COMMENCE AGAIN AT 1300. C.C. BIRD TO ALSO ASSIST AT 1300 TO MOVE CLASS IV TO FIELD.			Jr
5.		1045	(U) SFC GILSON DEPARTED FOR BAYONET AND CHOC. WILL GIVE SCOTIC REQUEST FOR 25 JAN TO BDE 54. DELIVER REQUISITION TO 234 JST 1234 MAINT AND CLASS III ISSUE POINT			Jr
6.	1340		(U) DETAIL FROM 1/6 INF ARRIVED FOR PICK UP OF CULVERT.		PFC WILSON WILL ASSIST.	Jr
7.	1447		(U) MAT FORMULAR, BDE 54, CAME IN TO CHECK STATUS OF M16 RIFLES AND INSPECT MESS.		ACCOMPANIED BY CO OF HHC. TO MESS.	Jr
8.	1655		(U) RECD REQUEST FROM CO C FOR WATER. THEY HAVE VEHICLE PROBLEMS AND NEED AN ASSIST.		WATER TANK SENT TO C AS REQUESTED	Jr
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
PAUL L STEVENS, CWO2, USA, PBO						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664134

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

2

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4, 5th BN, 46th INP

BS 567962

APD 96919

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 JAN 70

2400

24 JAN 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9.

2240

(U) SUMMARY: EMPHASIS AGAIN WAS PLACED ON GETTING MATERIAL HOOKED OUT TO FIGHT ELEMENTS. MORE SLICK TIME WOULD AID IN THIS AREA. PERSONNEL CONTINUE TO CONCENTRATE ON MOTOR STABLES AND VEHICLE MAINTENANCE.

10

2400

(U) JOURNAL CLOSED

J
J

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PAUL L STEVENS CW2 USA PBO

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-340154

1 JAN 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1
NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3 5BN46INF19861B	LOCATION BS/567962 F.S.B. GATOR	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 001	DATE 25 JAN 70	HOUR	DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY ILT. WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	Rm
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SEAMAN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	M ARTY	JA KB
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JA KB
4	0300	0305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JA KB
5	0230		(U) LATE ENTRY: T.O. 1.0215 D- OBSERVED 3-5 VC AT E4685806 D- FIRED ARTILLERY. WILL CHECK IN MORNING BDE SP/4 SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3	Rm
6	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JA KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE	GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years
---	-----------	---

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1960 O-343-783/783

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

593

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN46INF198L18

F.S.B. GATOR

0001

25 JAN 70

2400

25 JAN 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

7

0430

4.2 REPORT

M

QW

1) 3

5) 27

ARTY

KB

2) 0

6) 1

3) 17

7) 2

4) 20

8) 30

BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4
SEAMAN

8

0500 0505

(4) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO

M

JA

BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4

ARTY

KB

SEAMAN 75 ANNEX A

9

0600 0605

(4) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO

M

JA

BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4

ARTY

KB

SEAMAN 76 ANNEX A

10

0610

(1) REF MSG #36 24 JAN 70

593 QW

ROCKET ARE CLASSIFIED AS

ZLINIE ROCKETS (5IN) BY

CO OF SABERS.

FROM BDE 54TH HILL TO

SP4 MARTIN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/885

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

CON 46 INF 198 L13

FSB GATOR

0001 25 JAN 70

2400

25 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0630		(H) LT. DARRIN AND SGT PEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
12	0655	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	BB KD
13		0800	(H) CAPS CALLED TO ODE REC MITCHAM BY SP4 MOORE	ODE	JM
14	0800	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	RD KD
15		0830	(C) TOI 0810 1/2/D HAS RECEIVED 300 RDS. OF ORGANIC FIRE FROM 52/3 CO ENEMY GRID 685802. RETURNED FIRE AND STILL IN CONTACT CALLING ARTY NOW. AFTER CONTACT IS OVER WILL SWEEP. NEG CASUALTIES TO REC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU.	ODE	BR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-768/862

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 198 LTB		CONFIDENTIAL		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0000	25 JAN 70	2400	25 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
16		0830	(C) REF MSG #15 1/2/D RECEIVED BDE BB				
			ABOUT 10-20 RDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE AFTER ARTY WAS CALLED. FIRE CAME FROM 60808. ARTY BEING CALLED NOW. CONTACT HAS BEEN BROKEN AND AREA WILL BE SWEEPED AFTER ARTY HAS BEEN FIRED. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU.			S 2/3	
17		0840	(C) TOI 2345 24 JAN 70, 3/6 BDE JM				
			ARVN AS 227817 OBSERVED ESTIMATED 1 VC SQUAD PROBABLY THEY DEFENCE POSITION. RESULTS - 6 VC KIA, CAPTURED 1 AK-47, 1 B-40 ROCKET LAUNCHER WITH 2 RDS. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP5 MOORE			S 2/3	CO
18		0845	(C) REQUESTED 6 NPFF S 2/3 CO BB				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
			CONFIDENTIAL				

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/863

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS 562962		FROM		TO	
SRN 46 INF 198 LBS		FSA GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 JAN 70	2400	25 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
18			FROM BINH SON TO RE PICKED UP AT 240800 JAN 70 AT BINH SON FOR A CLEAR ING TEAM AT TRI BLEN #4 TO CPT WICKETT BY SGT BOISSEMAN.				
19	0845		(C) TOI 0840 REQUEST NO EXT. FROM '1/4 INFANTRY BOUNDARIES' 52/3 ON THE WEST SQ, TO THE SQ N, TO A0 BOUNDARY, 1/4 = 5/46 EAST, AND 93 S, TO GO INTO EFFECT 26 0600 TO 26 1800 JAN 70. TO CPT. BORETTI BY LT. DARRIN.			REF	DB
20	0910		(C) REF MSG #19 AQ EXT. APPROVED BY CPT. BORETTI BUT WITH A NORTHERN BOUNDARY OF 98 GRID LINE. TO LT. DARRIN.			52/3	CO BD
21	0910 0915		(U) STREP FOR 5/46 INF TO TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			M	BD

CONFIDENTIAL

6

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
32/3		BS 62962		FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 198110		1SA GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 JAN 70	2400	25 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
21			CONT. PFC MITCHAM BY SGT DOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 9	ARTY	KB		
22	1000	1015	(H) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT DOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 10	ARTY			
23		1040	(C) TOI 1005 1/2/D 03 704810 8 VC EVADING NORTH WEST, WERE TO FAR AWAY TO ENGAGE, CALLED ARTY. WILL SWEEP AFTER FIRE MISSION. TO SGT LARK BY SGT MOORE	BDE 32/3	JM		
24	1100	1105	(H) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT DOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 11	ARTY	BB		
25		1145	(S) REQUEST FOR RO SERENE EXTENDING TO THE NORTHERN BOUNDARY TO THE R4 GRID LINE AND THE WESTERN BOUNDARY TO THE U5 GRID	BDE 32/3	RD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/895

1144 1144 1144

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BS 67962 CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB		FSA GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				000	25 JAN 70	2400	15 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
25			CONT LINE TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT DEROSA				
26	1200	1330	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT ROISSEAU ANNEX A P 12	M ARTY	BB RM		
27	1300	1315	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT ROISSEAU ANNEX A P 13	M ARTY	BB RM		
28		1400	TOI 1305 1/3/D REC 750 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM EN. 5 113/3 GRID 701807 ALSO 4 TO 6 M-79 RDS RESULTING IN 1 US WIA (RICHARD ROHLE) WITH LIGHT SHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO LEG AND FOREARM. 1/3/D RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED ARTY. SWEEPING AREA. WIA WAS NOT D/O. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT DEROSA	BDE CO	RD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1980 O-343-763/803

1144 1144 1144

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		AS 67912		FROM		TO	
CON 46 INF 19618		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 JAN 70	2400	25 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29	1400	1420	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PEC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	TM RM		
30		1450	(S) AO EXTENSION REQUEST BOUNDED ON THE NORTH BY 52/3 91 GRID LINE, 70 ON THE EAST, 86 ON THE SOUTH, SOUTH CHINA SEA ON THE WEST. EFF 0600-1800 26 JAN '70. TO PEC MITCHAM BY SGT DEROSA	DPE	RD		
31		1500	(C) VR AND SNATCH BOX 6782-6780, 7280-7282 TO SP/4 CICHAS BY SP/4 DUKES	DPE	TS		
32	1500	1518	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	TM RM		
33		1535	(C) TOI 1100 AT AS 719829- AS 717827 3/4 KILLED 2 VC	DPE	SM		
			52/3	CO			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
			CONFIDENTIAL				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/883

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
ARMY 46 INF 198 LBS			TSD GATOR		0901 25 JAN 70		2400 25 JAN 70	
33	CONT		AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS DESIGNATING VC ELEMENT 137 COMPANY. TOI 1210 AT 05 718828 3/6 SUFFERED 3 WIA 1 KIA FROM UNK FORCE. TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE					
34	1550		(C) URI UNK SIZE LOC 051 679892 WITHIN 1000 METERS AS OF 1115 25 JAN '70. FROM LT HUTCHINSON TO SP/5 MOORE.	3 2/3	CO JM			
35	1618		(C) REF MSG # 28 D/OFF CALLED FOR 1 WIA 1/3/D AT 1535 COMPLETED AT 1555. TAKEN TO 91 ST EVAC. TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE.	3 1/3	RDE JM			
36	1600	1610	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 16	M PARTY	JM RM			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5 2/3		BS 567962		10 11	
SON 46 INF 188 LIAISON		FSR GATOR		2001 25 JAN 70 2400 25 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37		1150	(C) TOI 1640 REF MSG # 34. ARTY CALLED ON POSSIBLE STOPPING AREA, TRAILS AND LIKELY TERRAIN FEATURES IN RESPONSE TO URI. TO CPT. MILLER BY LT DARRIN.	BDE	RD
38	1650	1710	W/STREP FOR 5/46 INF TO S/M LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 17	M ARTY	JM RM
39	1755	1807	(W) STREP FOR 5/46 INF TO S/LT SCHEETZ BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 19	M ARTY	JM RM
40		1810	(C) TOI 1730 D(-) RECEIVED 200 TO 4000 RDS OF AUTOMAT- IN SMALL ARMS FROM EN GRID C85805. EST EN. SIZE 1 RE-ENFORCED VC SQUAD. RETURNED WITH SMALL ARMS AND CALLED ARTY. REQUESTED GUNSHIPS.	BDE 32/3 CC	RD

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-758/865

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS 567712		FROM		TO	
50N 46 INF 198410		FSO GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				2400	25 JAN 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	(INITIALS)		
	IN	OUT					
40	CONT.		MUSKET 32 CAME ON STATION AT 1750. NFG CASUALTIES. MUSKETS EXPENDED ON EN GRD WITH 2 SECOND EXPLOSIONS. TO SGT SCHEFFZ BY SGT DE ROSA				
41		1830(S)	TO 1810 D ^{CO} REPORTED 1VN FEMALE KIA AT EN GRD AREA 52/3 CO DEATH CAUSE UNK AT THIS TIME. ALSO 1VN FEMALE WIA SFT WOUND RIGHT ARM D/O CALLED 1805. HAS NOT BEEN COMPLETED AS OF YET. REF. MSG #40. TO SGT SCHEFFZ BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE	JM		
42		1830	(U) 1LT. WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY.				
43	1855	1905	LD SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 JERMAN P 20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	ARV		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
B9567962		CAMP GATIAK		FROM		TO	
50/3		CAMP GATIAK		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
3BN 46 INF 198 CIB		CAMP GATIAK		000	25 JAN 70	2400	25 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
44		1915	(C) AT GRDS 679813, 686814, + 688818 THE 1172 VC CO IS NIGHT LOGGING HERE. AT GRD 672788 THERE WILL BE A NVA GATHERING SOMETIME TONIGHT. BDE LT KRESGE FROM SP4 MARTIN	50/3		RM	
45		1930	(C) ARVN'S AO REQUEST EXTENSION FROM 6590 E TO 7090 N TO 7092 E TO OLEAN - 5 ALONG PRESENT BOUNDARY - FOLLOW RIVER THEN N ON 72 TO 7282 THEN WEST TO 6582. FROM 26-2400 TO 141800 - APPROVED BY MAJ VICKERY FROM CAPT BARITTI TO LT WHITESIDE	M ARTY		RM BD	
46		1955	2000 (W) SITREP FOR SP4 INF TO BDE SP4 LOWERY FROM SP4 SEAMAN P21 ANNEX 12	M ARTY		RM BD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/865

1144 ... 1144

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		REPORTING OFFICER		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB		BS/517962 CONFIDENTIAL F.S.B. GATOR		FROM 0001	TO 25 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47		2030	(C) 7F5 GATOR STATED THAT NOLIC MAU & LE GATOR WILL BE ATTACK BY JAPPERS & MORTARS BETWEEN NOW & LUNAR NEW YEARS BDE LT. KRESKE FROM SP/4 MARTIN	52/3	RM
48		2030	(C) AO REQUEST APPROVED BY CPT. LANG 260800 TO 261500 91N 70W 975 OCEAN-E CPT LANG TO LT. WHITESIDE	52/3	RM
49	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 22 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
50	2200	2205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 23 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
51	2300	2305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 24 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

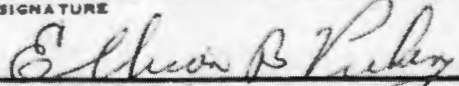
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1960 O-343-763/805

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-763/185

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 th Bn 46 th Inf 198 th Bde FSB Gator		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.		TIME		HOUR		DATE	
		IN	OUT				
				0001		25 Jan 70	
				2100		25 Jan 70	
				INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			
				Aco continues to conduct security operations with Caps in AO Eagle. 1/A + A- is at CAP 139, 2/A CAP 135 3/A 133			
				Bco continues security operations with CAPs in Bentang Per. 1/B at 149 2/B at 142, 3/B at 143.			
				Cco continues to defend FSB Gator and provides security with one squad at Tri Binh #1			
				Dco continues Nille pacification in AO SERENE			
				E-Resca conducts ambushes and patrols in AO Casper.			
				F-Mont - med sec at LZ mm. Lt Tm at LZ mm, FSB Gator, Bco Dco, Aco.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/363

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-ECC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET Accelerated Pacification Program.

BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 250215 D(-) observed 5 to 5 VC at BS685805, called arty, neg results.

At 250810 1/2/D rec 500 rds of SA-F at BS685807. Called arty and returned w/SA-F, swept area, neg results.

At 251005 1/2/D observed 8 VC evading northwest; did not fire because of prox. Called arty.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 251400-251400 Jan 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAF's at CAP's 1-3-3, 1-3-4 & 1-3-5. Security mission is scheduled to continue throughout TET 70 in reaction to intelligence of enemy plans of attack during the Vietnamese holiday. NDF's A(-) BS621014, 2(-)/A BS722955, 3(-)/A BS64984. Ambushes: 1/1/A BS627996, 2/1/A BS630006, 1/3/A BS672971, 1/2/A BS701593, 2/2/A BS714926, 2/3/A BS656973.

Co B: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAF's at 1-4-3, 1-4-2, 1-4-4. NDF's B(-) BS757819, 2(-)/B BS776850, 3(-)/B BS76835. Ambushes: 1/1/B BS756818, 2/1/B BS749015, 3/2/B BS776857, 4/2/B BS776858, 1/3/B BS76835.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). C Co will CM to area west of FSB GATOR in reaction to intelligence of continued enemy activity in the area. Will have six National Police from BINH SON to assist in classification check of population in area. Ambush 2/1/C BS555906.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SEREE. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrols. NDF's D(-) BS683000, 1(-)/D BS676775, 3(-)/D BS689786. Ambushes: 1/1/D BS678770, 2/1/D BS674781, 1/2/D BS64803, 2/2/D BS684797, 1/3/D BS688789, 2/3/D BS695790.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts intensive patrolling and ambush operations in AO CASPER in reaction to intelligence of enemy activity planned for TET 70. NDF ER(-) BS585998, ER/A BS599988 - BS597904 - BS586906.

Mortars: Med sec at LE MINHUEAN(8S), 1st mort team at LE MINHUEAN(8S), 1st mort team at FSB GATOR(8S), 1st mort team attached to D Co in AO SEREE. (DS BS6927 9. Evy mort team attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5. 1st mort team will be attached to E Recon each night and detached each day to permit free movement throughout AO CASPER.

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

AVDT-BCZ

25 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Ground Surveillance: 1 AH/FPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS).

3/E/17 Cav: 0600N to 5/45 250700 - 261700 Jan 70.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 102 packs at FSB GATOR reacting in northern portion of AO, and Co B with 107 packs reacting in southern portion of AO.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

fr *W. B. Vance, Jr.*
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
33

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

25 January 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INESUM #25-70

SLE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 24 to 25 January 1970

1 female detained at B0655953 by BLUE element. Classified as C. D. She heard that the 95A unit is located at NUIGO DAI Mountain B0682935, strength 25 men. Also said 95A unit with F31 unit will attack BILM SON District H. and CHAU O bridge sometime in the month of JANUARY.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 240700 to 250700 January 1970

a. 240950 2/D spotted 5 males in green uniforms with packs and weapons at B0684808. Engaged with S&F and swept area in pursuit. Results: found pistol belt with 4 chicons, 2 blood trails and old book with papers. The documents were medical documents concerning drugs. Also found 1 US compass and the pistol belt was US.

b. 221140 Saber 77 spotted 1 I&M with web belt and chicons evade into hedgerow via B06595. He was wearing a blue uniform. Saber engaged with unk results.

c. 241400 E1 at B0785845 found 4 tunnels. Dimensions: 8-10' long, 5' high, openings 1x3', 1 1/2'x1 1/2' and 2 were 2'x2'. Also 2 bush tunnels were found at same location. All were recently used. Dimensions 40 meters long and 60 meters long. Also various spider holes. All were destroyed.

d. 241410 3 A/D found 2 tunnels at B0706795, dimensions are 7' x 10'. Tunnels were not used recently. 3 A/D destroyed them.

e. 241450 BLUES were inserted at B0688950 and found 7 Zuni type rockets, 5 inch. Also detained 2 female without ID's. KCS said they are VC. Evac to B&FONET. The 7 rockets were destroyed in place by BOD team. Three(3) of the rockets were aimed at CHU LAI.

f. 241540 3 A/D found 2 bunkers at B0701801 and 1 at B0703901. All were 7' x 10' and were recently used, 3 A/D destroyed all.

g. 241600 3/B spotted 3 to 5 VC in blue and green uniforms (possible weapons) evading southwest. Did not engage because of range. Called arty but ARVN's gave neg clearance on fire mission. B0747032.

3. (U) RADAR: 24 to 25 Jan 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 25 to 26 Jan 70

HEMT	SR	SS	HEMT	IR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0627	0716	1039	1928	2042	0831	90	25 Jan 70
0627	0716	1040	1929	2128	0905	83	26 Jan 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

JAYDEK
LFC

SLEK
S2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 200-5. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

503

35/567962

FROM

TO

5BN 46 INF 198413

F.S.B. GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 JAN 70

2400

26 JAN 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT.
WHITESIDE & SP4 MARTIN

MFR

RM

2

0055 0100

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4
SEAMAN P1 ANNEX A

M

RM

ARTY

BD

3

0155 0200

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4
SEAMAN P2 ANNEX A

M

RM

ARTY

BD

4

0300 0305

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4
SEAMAN P3 ANNEX A

M

RM

ARTY

BD

5

0400 0405

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4
SEAMAN P4 ANNEX A

M

RM

ARTY

BD

6

0500 0505

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF
TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM
SP/4 BURNETT P5 ANNEX A

M

RM

ARTY

BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1980 O-343-788-905

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5-73			35/567962		FROM		TO	
58N 46 INF 199113			CONFIDENTIAL		HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE	
			F.S.B. GALT		001 26 JAN 70		2400 26 JAN 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
7	0515	(U) 4.2 REPORT		CO	DM			
		1) 4 5) 35						
		2) 0 6) 0						
		3) 14 7) 3						
		4) 18 8) 38						
		BDE SGT HILL FROM						
		SP4 SEAMAN						
8	0600	0605 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO		M	DM			
		BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM		ARTY.	BD			
		SP4 SEAMAN P6 ANNEXA						
9	0630	(U) LT. DARRIN AND SGT		MER	RD			
		PEROSA ON DUTY						
10	0655	0700 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO		M	DM			
		PFC MITCHAM BY SP5 MOORE		ARTY	BD			
		ANNEX A P. 7						
11	0710	(S) FROM BDE SOURCE 2 CENG						
		BN. TOI 1950 BS 628837. A						
		3/4 TON TRUCK (HMC) WHILE						
		TOWING 1/4 TON JEEP WAS						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/803

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
32/3			RS 567262		CONFIDENTIAL			
CON 46 INF 198 L13			GATOR		0001 26 JAN 70 2440 26 JAN 70			
11		CONT.	AM BLESSED BY EST VC SQUAD. RECEIVED SAF, AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE, M-79 FIRE. THERE WERE 2 (MINOR) WIA US, LIGHT DAMAGE TO VEHICLE. STOPPED AT DOTTIE TO PATCH UP. THEN CONT. FROM LPT. LONG TO SP/5 MOORE					
12	0755	0800	(M) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 8	M	JM			
13	0815	(E) C 40 CA	PZ 0800 GATOR 12 0810 524762-525965-526764 TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSERAN	BOE	BB			
14	0855	0905	(M) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 9	M	JM			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-342-T83/805

1104 1104 1104

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
3 3/3			CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
CON 46 INF 198 LIO			130 GATOR		0001 26 JAN 70		2400 26 JAN 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
15		0910	(C) AD EXTENSION REQUEST FOR FABLE FLIGHT FOR D ^{CO} . FROM 0100 28 JAN 70 TO 1800 28 JAN. 70 P2 NORTH TO 7084 WEST TO 6284 SOUTH TO 6282. ALSO REQUEST. ED MINE DOG FOR FABLE FLIGHT. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU	ADP	BB			
16		0870	(C) TOI 0435 CAP 145 AMANSA AT FRIENDLY GRID 695774 SPOTTED ONE MALE MOVING IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITION. THEY ENGAGED WITH SAF AND RECEIVED NO RESULT. 1 VC KIA WITH CHAINS AROUND ANKLES TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU.	ADP	BB			
17	1000	1005	DISCREP FOR 546 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 10	M ARTY	SM BD			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
57/3			CONFIDENTIAL		TO	
SAN 46 INF 198 LIO			15A GATOR		0001 26 JAN 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
18	1035		(C) C ^{CO} HAS 28 DETAINEES AT BS 538760. 5 FEMALE, 57/3 CO 2 OLD FEMALES, 3 YOUNG MALES, 18 MAM. WILL BE EVAC TO DINH SON. TO SGT MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE	RDE		TM
19	1045		(D) TOI 1030 D ^{CO} REPORTS THAT SAVERS SPOTTED INVA UNIFORM 57/3 CO ALSO PEOPLE LOOKING OUT OF BUNKERS AT BS 717823. ASKED FOR CLEARANCE FOR ARTY. ALSO SAVERS HAVE SPOTTED AND ARE FIRING ON BS 695806 UNK NO NVA IN BUNKERS TO SGT WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE	RDE		TM
20	1055	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR 57/3 INF TO SGT WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 11	M		TM
21	1112		(C) REF MSG # 19 SAVERS	BDE		BS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/245

1104 1104 1104

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
53/3			CONFIDENTIAL		TO	
CON 46 INF 198 LHB			ESR GATOR		2001 26 JAN 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
21			ADJUSTED ARTY ON ENEMY 2 1/2 GRID AS 713823 ALSO FIRED ON ENEMY GRID AS 695806. D ^{CO} WILL SWEEP AFTER ARTY MISSION IS COMPLETE. TO PIC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU		CO	
22	1125		(C) TGI 1120 SPARRERS BREAKING STATION AT THIS TIME. 53/3 DDA: 6 STRUCTURES DESTROYED. NEE DAMAGE TO BUNKERS OR TUNNELS. TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU	ADP	BB	
23	1150	1300	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PER MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ONNEA A P 12	MI	BB	
24	1230		(C) WRI BN CP AS 664806 WITHIN 500 METERS. AS OF 0915. FROM ADP MAT BONTA TO MAT. VICKERY.	53/3	CO RD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1968 O-843-783/805

1104 1104 1104

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

20

CONFIDENTIAL

HOW	DATE
-----	------

KAN 46 ENF 191 410

F5B GATER

0001	26 JAN 71	ZWC	26 JAN '70
------	-----------	-----	------------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1968 O-343-783/303

5 3/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	TO
5 AM 46 INF 191 HQ		F50 84708		2001 26 JAN 70	2402 26 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28			ENGAGED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. BLUES WERE INSERTED AT 1330 HRS. TO BDE PFC MITCHAM AT 30% HIGHER		
29	1405		(X) RESULTS OF 12 ⁰⁰ SWEEP AT AS 695806: 5 TUNNELS, UNK # CHILDS, SATCHEL CHARGES, FUSES AND MAMA SPHNS. ALSO AT 1400 THEY REC UNK # OF SAF FROM ENEMY GRID 193815. RETURNED WITH 30F AND MORTARS. WILL SWEEP AFTER CONTACT IS BROKEN AND MISSION IS COMPLETE TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSERON.	RDE 5-4/7	BB
30	1415		(X) TO 1400 SABERS NUC DETAINED 1 VN FEMALE AS 670876. SHE SAID THAT HER MOTHER AND FATHER WERE KILLED VC AND THEY EVACUATED	RDE 5-4/7	SM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-342-788/305

1144 1144 1144 1144

1. 10. 10 - 10. 10. 10

2 3/3			CONFIDENTIAL		DATE	
EAM 46 INF 17C HQ			FID GATOR		26 JAN 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
32			OF FUSES WILL EVAC. TO SP4 WESTERMAN AT SP15 MOORE			
34	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR S/VL INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX D P 15	M ARTY	BB KB	
35		1525	(C) TOL 1345 2/1/0 HAD NFC RESULTS IN SEARCH FOR POSSIBLE CACHE AT AS 565 974. THEY USED MINE SWEEP AND ALSO PROBED AND DUG IN AREA. TO SGT LARK BY SGT DEROSA	RDE 52/7 CC	RD	
36	1535		(C) GEN. DONALDSON ARRIVED AT FSB GATOR 1510 HRS AND WAS BRIEFED ON S/VL INF SITUATION. DEPARTED AT 1530. BY SGT ROUSSEAU	MFR	BB	
37		1500	(C) LATE ENTRY. REF MSG #29 CORRECTION + NEG FINDINGS	RDE 52/3 CC	BB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-843-788/565

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594			CONFIDENTIAL		DATE	
ITEM NO.			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
TIME					INITIALS	
IN						
OUT						
37	1500	1515	OF CHICKENS AND SATCHEL CHARGES TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOUSSEAU			
38	1555	1610	(U) REF MSG # 33 4 FEMALES DETAINERS HAVE BEEN EVAC FROM 2 ND TO 42 BAYONET TO SGT SCHEITZ BY SFC MOORE		BDE	JM
39	1550	1610	(U) SITREP FOR 4VC INC TO SGT LARK BY SFC MOORE ANNA A P. 16		M	JM
40	1625	1640	(U) TOI 0730 FROM SON TINH AT AS 714799 CAP 146 SPOTED 82/7 75 VN BEING LED BY 4VC WITH WEAPONS VC GUARDED FROM CAP 146 ELEMENT AND VAI WERE EVACUATED TO SON TINH AND CLASSIFIED VCS (3 FEMALES AGES 5-10) (32 FEMALES 18-20 YRS) VN WERE CARRYING FOOD AND		BDE	BD

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-788/383

1104

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7		2001T	ADASS CASINGS FOR M-16 AND M-14 TO SP/LAWRY BY SGT ADLSEAN.		
41		1655	(C) RESULTS OF SWEEP BY D ^{CO} 5 BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED BY SAGERS. THE ONE'S THAT WEREN'T COMPLETELY DESTROYED BY SAGERS, D ^{CO} DESTROYED. D ^{CO} RECEIVED 50-60 ADS SAF W/6 CASUALTIES. CAPTURED 3 FUSES AND 3 BLASTING CAPS THE VC WAS IN GOOD CONDITION (WELL FEED). TO SP/L LAWRY BY SGT ADLSEAN	BDE 33/7 CC	AB
42		1700	WINDP'S FOR 5/4C INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT ADLSEAN ANNEX A P. 17	BDE	AB
43	1700	1710	W/STREP FOR 5/4C INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 18	M ART	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

L-144

CONFIDENTIAL

SON 46 INT 178 610

ESA GATE

0001

26 JAN 70

1740

116 SAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1715		(C) FROM BINH SON INTEL. REPORT FROM LITTLE PEOPLE, RATINE RELIABLE. TARGETS ON ALONG HWY #1 WILL BE HIT TONIGHT OR TO- MORROW, IF NOT HIT TO- MORROW, THEY WILL BE HIT AFTER TET. TO BDE SET SCHEETS OF SP/5 MOORE.	BDE 32/3 CC	SM
45	1810		(C) TOL 1800 D ^{CO} AS 685805 RECEIVED INCOMING SAF NO CASUALTIES AS OF YET. CALLING MORTARS TO SP/4 LOWRY OF SP/5 MOORE	BDE 32/3 CC	SM
46	1810	1815	(M) SITREP FOR SP/4 INE T-8 SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 19	M ATTY	SM XB
47	1825		(C) REF. MSG # 45 D ^{CO} REC. ABOUT 20-30 RDS FROM SEMI- AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FROM	BDE 32/3 CC	SM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/865

1104 1104 1104

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
51		1930		(1) T.O.R. 1920 PF'S FROM PHN QUI STATE THAT THERE 2 PLAT OF VC LOGGING AT EN GRDS 783842, 784846, 787848, 785839 & 788845. VC HAVE NVA ADVISORS. LEM-MAN WILL FIRE MM AT EN. GRDS. BDE SGT SCHEETZ FROM SP/4 MARTIN	50/3	RM
52	1900	1910		(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INFTO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 720 ANNEXA	M ATTY	RM KB
53		2030		(1) AO REQUEST FOR 1/6 EFF 270600 TO 271800 5696 5 TO 1/6 AO W TO 1/6 AO APPROVED BY MAJ. ^{VICKERY} DIET TO BDE SGT HILL	52/3 1/6 00	RM
54		2045		(1) EFFECTIVE 270600 TO 280600 88N, 70E 855 & 66W	M 53	RM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-753/865

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL					
5 BN 46 INF ARUB ESB GATOR					
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			FROM BDE MAJ BONNER		
			TO SP/4 MARTIN		
55	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	AL
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4	ARTY	K13
			SEAMAN P22 ANNEX A		
56	2200	2210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	AL
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM	ARTY	K13
			SP/4 SEAMAN P23 ANNEX A		
57	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	PCW
			TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM	ARTY	K13
			SP/4 SEAMAN P24 ANNEX A		
58	2150		(C) SOURCE BINH SON S-2		
			A/D RATING, L E DOTTIE,		
			BINH SON, CHAU-BRIDGE		
			* L E GATOR WILL BE HIT		
			TONIGHT ON TOMMOROW		
			NITE. PART OF THE 21ST		
			VC REG. LOCATED WEST		
			OF BINH DUC DIST REG		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

5BN 4 LINE 18618 F.S.B. GATE 1001 10/10/71 26740

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
			CONFIDENTIAL - LOCATED NEAR TRA BONG (NFI)		
59	2230		T.O.I. 2010 P.F. IN TRI BINH B5556988 SPOTTED 1 VC IN VILLAGE. P.F. FIRED UPON HIM WITH S.A.F. CALLED ILLUM. SWEEP AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS. BDE LT. KRESGE FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	50/3	AA
60	2330		(1) T.O.I. 2130 D- REC. RECEIVED APPROX 200-300 RDS OF S.A.F. FROM EST. 15 VC INSIDE THE VILLAGE PHU VINH B5683800 & AT E.G. B5678801. D- RETURNED FIRE WITH S.A. & 2/2/D FG 679801 ENGAGED 2 VC EVADING IN FRONT OF THEIR LOCATION. RESULTS 2 VCKIA 1XM-79 CIA, 145 PISTOL, 2 CHI COM GREN.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, DRUGS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	FILE
	IN	OUT			
60	CONT		6RDS 79 AMMO (4 HE) 2 PISTOL BELTS & A NOTE BOOK CIA FLARESHIP WAS CALLED AT 2140 & MM 16 CAME ON STATION AT 2215 & BROKE STATION AT 2300. SHADOW 48 CAME ON STATION AT 2305. D-15 PRESENTLY CONDUCTING SWEEP OF VILL UNDER ILLUMINATION BDE SP4 ELLEN FROM SP4 SEAMAN		
61	2350	2400	(L) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO BDE SP4 HILL FROM SP4 SEAMAN P. 25 ANVEXA	M ARTY	Vph KE
62	2400		(L) JOURNAL CLOSED BY WHITESIDE & SP4 MARTIN	MFR	V

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME	DATE	DESCRIPTION	INITIALS	SIGNATURE
47	1047		EN 6RD 696803 CALLED ARTY AND MORTARS WITH NCE RESULTS. NCE CASUALTIES. CROCK CONTACT. TO SGT SCHEETZ BY SP/5 MOORE		
48	1830		(U) REFERENCE 1756 # 28 D 90 FOUND ON TRAIL AT 695805 32/3 CO SIGN WRITTEN IN VIETNAMESE WARNING MINES ALSO FOUND PUNCE STAKES, BOOBY TRAP, 6 PUNCE STAKE PIT 2'X3'X3'. DESTROYED ALL TO SGT SCHEETZ BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDC	JM
49	1830		(U) 1LT. WHITE SIDE & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
50	1855 1900		(U) SITREP FOR 51/6 INF TO BDE 51/4 SCHEETZ FROM SP/1 SEAMAN P DO ANNEXA	M	RM
				ARTY	KB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-768/263

L-1144 78 27

26 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF.BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 251305 Jan 1/3/D rec 250 rds of SAF from EG BS701807 and 4-6 rds of M.79 fire from the same location. Returned fire with organic weapons and called in artillery. 1 US slightly wounded.

At 251910 D(-) rec 700-1000 rds of automatic SAF from est reinforced VC sqd at EG BS685805. Returned fire with organic weapons and called arty. Requested gunships. Muskets came on station and expended on enemy grid resulting in two secondary explosions. Results: Neg friendly casualties, 1 VN woman KIA, 1 VN woman WIA by enemy fire.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 261400 - 271400 Jan 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at CAP's 1-3-3, 1-3-4 & 1-3-5. Security mission is scheduled to continue through TET 70 in reaction to intelligence of enemy plans of attack during the Vietnamese holiday. NDP's A(-) BS621014, 2/A BS722956, 3/A BS664984.

2/A will conduct EAGLE FLIGHT at 261300 Jan to exploit intelligence of enemy activity via BS725925.

Co B: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at 1-4-3, 1-4-2, 1-4-4. NDP's B(-) BS757819, 2/B BS776860, 3/B BS766833.

Co C: Defends PSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). 2/1/C will sweep area 500 meters north of PSB GATOR at 261400 Jan in search of a possible weapons cache. Ambush via 2/1/C BS558986.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambush and day patrols. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts intensive patrolling and ambush operations in AO CASPER in reaction to intelligence of enemy activity planned for TET 70. NDP via for ER BS610018.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort team at PSB GATOR (GS), 1st mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE. (DS BS692789). Evy mort team attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5. 1st mort team will be attached to E Recon each night and detached each day to permit free movement throughout AO CASPER.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Declassified at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

26 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 103 packs at FSB GATOR reacting in northern portion of AO, and Co B with 118 packs reacting in southern portion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA

Enemy - None

for a/c. Deming
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 45th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

26 January 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #26-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 25 to 26 January 1970

HOUE MAN & LZ GATOR between now & Lunar New Year, will be hit with a mortar & sapper attack.

At grids BS679813, BS688814, BS688818, the 1172nd VC Co is night logging; at BS672798 there will be a NVA gathering sometime tonight.

Unk size enemy force, 251115 Jan, within 1000 meters of BS679892.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 250700 to 260700 January 1970

a. 242345 (late report) 3/5 ARVN, BS727817 observed and engaged 1 VC squad probing their defensive position. Results - 6 VC KIA, captured 1 AK47, 1 B40 rocket launcher w/2 rds.

b. 250810 1/2/D, BS685607, rec 300 rds of SAF. Returned fire and called arty. Arty fired, 1/2/D rec approx 10-30 rds SAF. Fire came from BS690608 and arty was called. Neg cas.

c. 251005 1/2/D, BS504610, 8 VC evading NW, called arty. Neg res.

d. 251100 3/5 ARVN, BS719829, BS717827, 2 VC KIA, captured documents designating VC element of 137 Co. At 1210 3/5, BS718828, 1 ARVN KIA, 3 ARVN WIA from unknown size enemy force.

e. 251305 1/3/D, BS701807, rec 250 rds SAF and 4 to 6 rds M79 resulting in 1 US WIA. 1/3/D ret fire and called arty. Swept area, neg res. D/O to 91st Evac.

f. 251730 D(-), BS685805, rec 700 to 1000 rds of AMF. Est enemy size, 1 reinforced squad. Ret w/SAF and called arty. Musket came on station and expended on en grid, 2 secondary explosions observed. Neg cas.

g. 251810 D Co reports 1 VN female KIA, cause of death unk, 1 VN female WIA from SAF. D/O called and completed.

h. 251950 HHC 26th Eng Bn, BS628837, a 3/4 ton truck while towing 1/4 ton jeep was ambushed by est VC squad. Rec SAF, AMF, M79 fire. 2 US WIA, light damage to vehicles.

3. (C) RADAR: 25 to 26 Jan 70

252026 2 to 3 personnel; range 1700 meters, BS563942. Fired 2120.

252416 1 to 2 personnel; range 1000 meters, BS559967. Neg clearance.

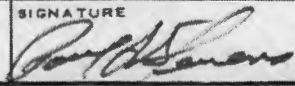
260116 1 to 2 personnel; range 1440 meters, BS556970. Fired 0131.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 26 to 27 Jan 70

BMT	SR	SS	ENR	MR	MJ	%ILLUM	DATE
0527	0715	1840	1929	2128	0905	83	26 Jan 70
0627	0715	1840	1929	2215	0938	75	27 Jan 70

Acknowledge

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 2
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
54. STH BN, 46TH INF.		85 567962 APO 96219	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1.	0001	(U) JOURNAL OPENED (SFC GILSON)				J
2.	0745	(U) THREE (3) 2 1/2 T TRKS DISPATCHED FOR AMMO PICK UP. LARGE QTY OF MORTAR AMMO MAKES THIS NECESSARY.				J
3.	0840	(U) RECD CALL FROM CWO VAN, 198TH BDE SF, INFORMING THAT WE WILL GET ONE (1) FIVE TON TRK W/2 SLEEVES (30 RLS) OF CONCERTINA SOMETIME THIS MORNING.		CONCERTINA WILL GO TO PAD FOR DELTA FLD LOCATION		J
4.	1030	(U) TRK W/ CONCERTINA ARRIVED FROM BAE SF.		UNLOADED ON PAD. FOR DELTA.		J
5.	1345	(U) RECD CALL FROM SFC GARRY, CO B, REQUESTS 15 LARGE CULVERT, 10 SMALL AND 600 SANDBAGS FOR LID ELEMENT.		CULVERT ON HAND WAS GIVEN ALONG W/ 400 SAND BAGS.		J
6.	1410	(U) CALLED 198TH BDE SF (MSG DUEFLINTER) TO INFORM THAT PPS-5 #281 IS AGAIN OPERATIONAL.				
7.	1450	(U) INFORMED SP4 CATO THAT HE WILL AGAIN DRIVE HQ-21 FOR 198TH BDE RATIONS ON 27 JAN.		WILL DISPATCH AT 0730 27 JAN.		J
8.	1715	(U) MOTOR STABLES COMPLETED. ALL VEHICLES ASSIGNED TO SF WERE PRESENT AND UNDER SUPERVISION OF SP5 BROOKS. HQ-11 AND 19 ARE OK FOR FLD MAINT. REPAIRS.				J

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY PAUL L STEVENS CW2 USA PBO	SIGNATURE 
---	---

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1966 D-664134

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-644154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-5, 5th Bn 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219			LZ Gator BS567962	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				HOUR	DATE
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal				Rep
2	0730	0800	(U) Went to daily briefing				Rep
3	0900	1130	(U) Went to 26th Engr. Bn. to procure sand				Rep
4	1300	1400	(U) Took four loads of sand to Nuoc Mau				Rep
5	1400	1500	(U) Went to Tri Binh and Binh Thang to talk to village chiefs				Rep
6	1500	1630	(U) Went to Binh Son protestant church with seven bags of cement				Rep
7	1700	1730	(U) Went to daily briefing				Rep
8	1900	2030	(U) Showed movie in Nuoc Mau				Rep
9	2400		(U) Closed Journal				Rep

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	SIGNATURE Robert C. Bullock #14
--	------------------------------------

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

5313

B5/567962

5BN 46 INF 198213

ES. R. GATOR

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 27 JAN 70

TO
HOUR DATE
0400 27 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT WHITESIDE & SP4 MARTIN	MFR	PM
2	0055 @ 0100		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO DE SGT HILL FROM SP4 SEAMAN PI ANNEX A	M ARTY	AE
3	0130		(U) T.O.I. 2245 BINH SON 601922 & THE NUI CHUA OP NEAR BINH SON REC. 4 TO 6 82 MM MORTAR RDS. & AT 2300 BINH SON & NUI CHUA OP REC. AN ADDITIONAL 4 TO 5 82 MM MORTAR RDS. FROM SUSPECTED E.G. 608923 NEG CASUALTIES & NEG DAMAGE BINH SON RETURNED FIRE WITH S.A. & 81 MM & HAD ILLUMINATION CALLED IN. LINK. RESULTS WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. DE LT. HILNTLY FROM SP4 SEAMAN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-243-763/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN 46 INF 199013			REF 567962		0000		2400	
			CONFIDENTIAL		0000		2400	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
4		0200	(1) T.O.I. 2100 26 JAN 70				52/3	JA
			A MARINE BUSH OF CAP 136					
			EG 574937 REC 20-30					
			KDS. S.A.F. FROM EST. 2-4					
			VC AT EG. 574936. AT					
			ABOUT THE SAME TIME					
			THERE WAS AN EXPLOSION					
			(BELEIVED TO BE A SATCHEL					
			CHARGE) AT A DISPENSARY					
			IN PHU LE (1) 35 574936					
			RESULTS 4 PSDF KIA & 1					
			PSDF WIA. WHEN THE 136					
			BUSH WENT CHECK OUT THE					
			EXPLOSION THEY SPOTTED 1 VC					
			EVADING & ENGAGED WITH					
			S.A.F. RESULTS 1 VC WIA/KIA					
			D/O CALLED FOR WIA & VC					
			WIA AT 2115 D/O COMPLETE					
			AT 2135 TAKEN TO					
			91ST. EVAC. BDE SET					
			HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN					

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3			CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 18 CIB			F.S.B. GATOR		MOY	DATE	HOUR	DATE
							2400	22 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
5	0200	0205	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	FA KB			
6	0215	0215	(1) FOXHOLE REPORT TO BDE CPT LANG FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 2 ANNEX A	M ART CU	FA KB			
7	0300	0305	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	FA KB			
8	0400	0405	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN 74 ANNEX A	M ARTY	FA KB			
9	0420	0415	(1) T.O. 1.0415 1/2 D REC 4X 82 MM MORTARS NEAR THEIR LOCATION AT GRD 692803. BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN	52/3	Rm			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/263

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
50/3 5BN 46 INF 1981/13			35/567962 CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
					DATE	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			F.S.B. 4716A		0001 9 JAN 70		2400 27 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
10	0410	0425	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 74 ANNEX A			14	ARTY	KB
11	0500	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 25 ANNEX A			14	ARTY	KB
R.	0530	(U)	4.2 REPORT 1) 5 5) 22 2) 0 6) 0 3) 13 7) 8 4) 18 8) 30 BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 MARTIN			10	ARTY	KB
13	0600	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN			14	ARTY	KB
14	0630		(U) LT DARRIN AND SGT DEPOSIA ON DUTY			MFR		RD

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 52

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-345-783/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
343		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 LIO		FSB GATOR		DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				27 JAN 70	2400	27 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
15	0705	0710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 7	M	JM		
16	0805	0815	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 8	M	JM		
17	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 9	M	JM		
18	0920		(C) TOI 0900 CAP 138 SENT PATROL OUT IN VIC B3 5489 IN REACTION OF HAMLET CHIEF REPORTING THAT VC UNIT 95 WAS IN AREA THEY ARE IN CONTACT AT TIME GUNSHIPS AND ARTY ARE BEING CALLED NOW. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT DOUSSEAU	BDE	BB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

1144 1144 1144

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO		
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
52/3			CONFIDENTIAL					
SON 46 INF 198410			FSB GATOR		0001	27 JAN 70	2400 27 JAN 70	
19		0930	(C) FROM SON TINH TOI 27			BDE	BB	
			0010 JAN AT DS 626849			32/3	CC	
			3/4 ARVN'S AMBUSHED 2 VC					
			ON A TRAIL. RESULTS 2 VC					
			KIA, 1 M-72 CIA NEW					
			FRIENDLY CASUALTIES TO					
			PEC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSARD					
20	0950	0955	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO			MI	JM	
			PEC MITCHAM BY S/LT MOORE			ARTY	RM	
			ANNEX A P 10					
21	1010		(C) AT 0935 COL. CLEMONS				RD	
			VISITED FSB GATOR AND WAS					
			BRIEFED OF 5/46 INF SITUATION					
			DEPARTED AT 1010 BY SGT					
			DEARSA					
22		1030	(C) 3/4/17 CAN AC REQUEST			BDE	BB	
			NORTH 84 GRID LINE WEST			32/3	CC	
			61 GRID LINE, SOUTH 82					
			GRID LINE, EAST 64 TO 65					
			GRID LINE, EFF 271800 -					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				
				CONFIDENTIAL				

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/803

1104 1104 1104

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO		
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
52/3			CONFIDENTIAL		0001		27 JAN 70	
SDN 46 INF 198 LIO			FSS GATOR		2400		27 JAN 70	
22	CONT		28000 JAN 70. APPROVED BY MAT VICKERY. TO SA/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT MOISSEAU					
23	1045		(C) REQUEST AO EXTENSION FROM C/ BRUN'S, EXISTING AO TIME TO AO EXTENDED FROM 28000 TO 281200 TO CPT ROETTI BY LT BARRIN			ADG	RD	
24	1055		(C) AO REQUEST EFF 0600- 2400 HRS 28 JAN 70 FOR A CO CA. FROM COAST, WEST ON 92 GRID LINE TO 68 GRID LINE, SOUTH TO 87 GRID LINE, THEN EAST ALONG 87 GRID LINE TO COAST SAME OPERATION REQUEST 1 MINE AND TRACKER DOG FOR PICKUP AT 0800 28 JAN 70. FOR A CO TO MSG DOWDY BY SGT BARRIN			ADG	RD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					
			CONFIDENTIAL					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

1144-1-10000 T-100

UNCLASSIFIED OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO		
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5 2/3			85567962		17 JAN 70 2100 17 JAN 70			
5 DN 46 INF 191 110			CONFIDENTIAL					
25	1050	1100	(N) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MROCK ANNEX A P. 11					
26		1107	(C) AT 0200 (N) DETAINED 3 MAM AND 1 FEMALE AT PHU LINH. VILLAGERS REPORTED THAT THE 4 DETAINED WERE SIGNALING VC LAST NIGHT. THEY WERE CLASSIFIED VCS AND EVAL TO BAYONET. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT DEROSA					
27		1125	(N) REF MSG # 22 AT 1110 MINH SON DISTRICT CHIEF APPROVED 3/41724V AD REQUEST AT 1130 SON TINH DISTRICT CHIEF APPROVED IT ALSO. TO SGT WILL BY SGT BOUSSEAU.					
28	1130		(C) URI ON CP BS 620911 WITH IN 500 METER AS OF 1000 HRS. FROM MAT.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					
			CONFIDENTIAL					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/205

1144 1144 1144 1144

UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
573			CONFIDENTIAL					
SON 46 INF 198 LIO			ISR GATOR		0801 27 JAN 70			
					1400 27 JAN 70			
28			CCNT DENTA TO MAT VICKERY.					
29	1141		(C) URI ON CP AS 689912 WITHIN 250 METERS AS OF 1100 HRS. FROM CPT. MILLER TO SGT DEROSA	3 1/2	CC RD			
30	1205	1210	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	BB RM			
31	1240		(C) FROM BDE AS EXTENSION 5 3/2 APPROVED BY CPT. LANE. 72 ON EAST, 89 ON SOUTH, 18 ON WEST, ARVN PRESENT BOUNDARY ON NORTH, EFF NOV - 1800 27 JAN 70, FROM CPT LANE TO SGT DEROSA	5 3/2	CC RD			
32	1250	1300	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	IM BD			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					
			CONFIDENTIAL					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/263

1104 1104 1104

52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED	
CBN 46 INF 1ST LBS		BB LATOR		FROM	TO
				DATE	DATE
				0001	22 JAN 76
				7900	22 JAN 76
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
33	1330	(C) URI LINK SIZE AS 668916 WITHIN 250 METERS AS OF 1250. FROM CPT. LANG 79 SGT BOISSEAU.	52/7	CL BB	
34	1340	(C) UP AND SNATCH BOX 7090, 7093, 6493, 6490 79 SP/4 CEPHAS ST SP/4 DUKES	BDE	JB	
35	1345	(C) RESULTS OF DOCUMENTS CAPTURED BY D ^{CO} (1) LIST OF MEMBERS OF 1 ST SQUAD LINK UNIT, LIST OF WEAPONS OF 1 ST SQUAD (2) A REQUEST FOR MEMBERSHIP IN VN LABOR PARTY, REQUEST WAS MADE BY MEMBER OF 1ST COMPANY 48 TH BN FROM CPT. MILLER TO SGT BOISSEAU	52/7	CO BB	
36	1350	1400	DISREF FOR 5/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY 3/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 14	M JIM BO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/303

PERIOD COVERED			TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT		
37	1400	(S) A CO CA PZ 1312 - CAP 134 (1/A), CAP 133 (A-), CAP 135 (2/A). L2 1358 - 698900, 704905, 708895 TO CPT LANG BY SP4 BURNS	BDE	JB
38	1405	(S) TOI 1330 ENEMY GRID 698900 1/A ENGAGED A GROUP 32/7 OF VC EVADING RESULTING IN 2 KIA, 4 POW. WILL EVAC TO BAYQUET. TO SGT SCHMETZ BY SGT DEPOSA	BDE	RD
39	1425	(L) TOR 1430 AS 691911 FOUND 1 CAVE UNK SIZE ALSO 1 TUNNEL APPROX. 2' DIAMETER TO SGT HILL BY SP5 MOORE	BDE 32/3	JM CO
40	1430	(L) FROM BDE REF MSG #24 AO APPROVED BY BDE. ON NORTH 92, WEST 69, SOUTH 87, EAST OCEAN. EFF. 0600 -	32/3	CO RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-768/363

1104-1104-1104-1104

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE

SBN 46 INF 198 L13

ISA CATER

27 JAN 70

2400 27 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	COAT		2400 28 JAN '70. FROM CAT. LANG TO SGT DEROSA		
41	1440		(C) TOR 1435 AT GRID BS 689913 FOUND A FAMILY TYPE BUNKER. SEARCHED NEG RESULTS. IT WAS DESTROYED. TO SFC DURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE	ADG	JM
42	1440		(C) REQUEST AIR STRIKE(PRE-PLAN, SKY SPOT, AND OR DIVERT) ON BS 68916 IN REACTION TO UPL. TO SGT HILL BY LT DARRIN.	ADG	RD
43	1500	1530	UNSTREP FOR S/4 INF TO SFC BURGIE BY SGT BOISSAV. ANNEX A P 15	MI	BA
44	1600		(C) 2-3/4/17 CAN OPLAN TO S/4 INF EFF 27 1500 JAN- 1800 28 JAN 70. FROM	ADG	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/885

CONFIDENTIAL

340
5 ON 46 INF 181410

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44 CONT. DDC CPT ROSETTI TO LT. DARRIN

45 1600 (W) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BB
SP4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU
ANNEX A P. 16

46 1550 1605 (W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO M JM
SP4 BURNETT BY SP5 MOORE ARTY BD
ANNEX A P. 17

47 1135 (C) TOI 1558 ENL GRID AS 622015 BDE JM
ENGAGED 1 EVADING VC WITH 327 LG
WEAPON ALSO CAMOUFLAGE
CLOTHING AND RICE PACK
RESULTS 1 VC KIA WILL
NOT BE ABLE TO OBTAIN
WEAPON. ALSO AT BS 650948
OBSERVED AOMB OUT VIEW
THAT HAD NEWLY WELL
CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS TO
SP4 BURNETT BY SP5 MOORE.

48 1650 1700 (W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO M JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/885

1104 1104 1104

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
		IN	OUT				
48		CONT.		SET HILL OF SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 18	ARTV	RD	
49	1705			(5) FROM ONE READ OUT ON A C. ⁴ DETAINERS. 1 FEMALE 30 YRS. CLASSIFIED C.D. NEG TD MEMBER OF YOUTH ASSO- CIATION. 1 FEMALE 16 YRS. CLASSIFIED C.D. NEG T.D. MEMBER OF THE CHILDREN'S ASSOCIATION 1 MALE 30 YRS. CLASSIFIED C.D. / UCI. MEMBER OF THE VILLAGE FARMERS ASSOCIATION. 1 BOY 12 YRS. CLASSIFIED T.C. THEY STATED THAT NONE OF THEM KNEW THE 2 KID'S. BUT SAID YESTERDAY 15 VC CAME TO LOC SON #2 AT BS 707900 TO PATROL HAMLET. THEY WERE WEARING P.I.'S AND HAD B-40 ROCKETS, AK'S, SKS AND	52/7	CC	RD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-188/805

1104

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	CONT		HAND GRENADES. SUBJECTS SAID THEY OVER HEARD THE VIL TALKING ABOUT THE 48TH BN. FROM SGT SCHEETZ TO SGT DEROSA		
50	1810		(C) FROM ALC FURTHER READ OUT ON 4 DETAININGS FROM A CO 7 DAYS AGO 1 PLT C 31 WAS AT AN THINH HAM. #4 715890 ALSO THE VILLAGERS ARE NOT ABLE TO GO TO NUI GO DAM 680924. SUBJECTS BELIEVE THAT THERE IS SOME TYPE OF SECRET CAMP THERE. FROM SGT SCHEETZ TO SGT DEROSA	82/7 CO RD	
51	1800	1820	(W) STRIP FOR 5/46 TIME TO SP4 BURNETT BY SP5 MCKE. ANNEX A P. 19	M ATTY	JM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-843-788/885

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
52		1830		(U) 1LT. WHITESIDE & SP4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
53	1900	1905		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 SEAMAN DOORANIXH	M ARTY	RM KE
54	2000	2005		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM P.F.C. ABLE	M ARTY	RM RM
55	2100	2105		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 ABLE	M ARTY	RM BO
56	2130			(U) T.O.I. 271700 3/6 ARVN'S SPOTTED & ENGAGED w/S.A INC AT EG BS 691824 RESULTS INC KIA & 3 WOMEN MADE GREN. (VIA. BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 SEAMAN	M ARTY	AL BO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-843-788/805

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	2200	2205	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P23 ANIUEXA	M ARTY	✓ BI
58	2250		(C) T.O.I. 2205 HRPF AT TRI BINH (L) FG B5 556988 RECEIVED 1 GRENADE FROM EST, IVC THAT MOVED UP TO THEIR POSITION. RESULTS 1 PF KIA. PF RETURNED FIRE WITH SA & CALLED ILLUMINATION CHECKED AREA - NEGATIVE FINDINGS BDE SGT LARK FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3	✓
59	2300	2305	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P24 ANIUEXA	M ARTY	✓ BI
60	2300		(L) FOXHOLE REPORT TO BDE LT. HUNTLEY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P	CO BDE	✓

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1989 O-343-785/865

[illegible]

		Aco continues to conduct night ambushes and patrols in AO Eagle A- at CAP 137	PB
		1/A at CAP 139, 2/A at CAP 132	
		Bco continues to conduct night ambushes and patrols in Batangan Pen. Ao. B- at CAP 144.	PB
		3/A at CAP 143, and 2/B at CAP 142	
		C co continues to defend FSB Gator. 1 squad defend Tri Binh #1.	PB
		D co continues Ville pacification in AO SERENE.	PB
		E Recce continues night ambushes and patrols in AO Eagle.	PB
		F-Ment - med sec at LZ mm, Lt Tm at FSB Gator,	PB
		Bco, D co, Aco.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, In G-3		<i>Ellison B. Vickery</i>

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 64

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

L-104 ... A Pa

AVIF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

27 January 1970

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION HANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 261245 2/D observed 4-5 VC at EG BS695806 and engaged w/SAF. Results
1 VC KIA, documents CIA.

At 261405 2/D discovered 5 tunnels in searching for evading VC. While exploring tunnels, rec SAF from EG BS693815. Returned fire with organic weapons and mortars. Results: Blow tunnels, captured three fuses and three blasting caps for CHICOMS and detained 4 MAF's found in area.

At 261825 D(-) rec app 20-30 rds of SAF from EG BS696808. Returned fire w/organic weapons and called arty. Results: Neg friendly casualties, enemy unknown.

At 262130 D(-) rec 200-300 rds SAF from est 15 VC inside village PHU VINH (BS683800). Ret fire w/SAF & 2/2/D (BS679800) engaged 2 VC evading. Results: 2 VC KIA, CIA 1 M-79, 1 .45 pistol, 2 CHICOMS. 6 rds M-79 ammo (4 canister, 2 HE/, 2 pistol belts & note book.

At 270415 1/2/D EG BS692805 rec 4 32mm rds near their loc. Neg casualties.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 271400 - 281400 Jan 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION HANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

C. A: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at CAP's 1-3-3, 1-3-4 & 1-3-5. Security mission is scheduled to continue throughout Tet 70 in reaction to intelligence of enemy plans of attack during the Vietnamese holiday. Will airlift at 271300 to via BS705905 to exploit intelligence of enemy battalion CP located in the area. NDP's A(-) BS664984, 1/A BS621014, 2/A BS722556.

C. B: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at 1-4-3, 1-4-2, 1-4-4. Will OA to via BS720890 at 1100 29 Jan 70 to exploit intelligence of enemy activity in the area. NDP's B(-) BS757819, 2/B BS776360, 3/B BS766835. Ambushes via 3/1/B BS756818, 4/1/B BS749815, 1/2/B BS776865, 2/2/B BS785865, 1/3/B BS765351.

C. C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). 2/1/C ambush via BS552981.

C. D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambush and day patrols. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786. Ambushes 1/1/D BS678778, 1 A/D BS675780, 1/2/D BS683781, 2/2/D BS685799, 1/3/D BS688788, 3 A/D BS693789.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-BCZ

27 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

C_o E:

Recon: Conducts intensive patrolling and ambush operations in AO CASPER in reaction to intelligence of enemy activity planned for TSN 70. RDP via ER(-) BS610018, ER A BS598012, BS587011, BS608019.

Mortars: Mod sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1st mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE, (DS BS692789). Hvy mort team attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5. 1st mort team will be attached to E Recon each night and detached each day to permit free movement throughout AO CASPER.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PSS-5 operational At FSB GATOR (GS).

3/E/17th Day QDOON to 5/46th off 271500 to 291800 Jan 70.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C_o C with 103 packs at FSB GATOR reacting in northern portion of AO, and C_o B with 118 packs reacting in southern portion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly .. None

Enemy - 3 VC KIA

W. A. Damm Jr.
for ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 26 to 27 January 70

Bn CP, 260915 Jan, within 500 meters of B0654860.

Intel report from little people, targets all along Hwy #1 to be hit on night of 26 Jan or 27 Jan; if not hit on night of 27 Jan, targets will be hit after TET. Rating reliable.

261920 Jan, PF's from PHU JUL state that there are 2 platoons of VC logging at B0783842, B0784846, 787848, B0785937 & B0788845. VC have NVA advisors. LZ HINNTHEMAN fired at enemy grids.

From BINH SON S2, LZ DOTTIE, BINH SON, CHAU O bridge and LZ GATOR to be hit night of 26 Jan or 27 Jan. SON TRA village to be hit night of 26 Jan or 27 Jan. Part of the 21st VC Regt loc west of BINH DUC. 21st Regt loc near TRA BONG. Rating A/2.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 260700 to 270700 January 1970

a. 260435 CAP 145 set ambush at B0695774, spotted one male, engaged w/ SAF and rec none. 1 VC KIA.

b. 260730 CAP 146, B0714799, spotted 35 VN being led by 4 VC with weapons. VC evaded from CAP element and VN were evac to SON TINH and classified VCS (3 males Ages 5-10)(32 females 18-30). VN were carrying food and brass casings for M16 and M14.

c. 261030 D Co reports Sabres spotted 1 NVA uniform, also people looking out of bunkers at B0713823, adjusted arty on grid. Sabres spotted unk no. NVA in bunkers at B0695806 and fired. Destroyed 6 structures, neg damage to bunkers or tunnels, Sabres broke station 1120. At B0695806, 2/D had 1 VC KIA w/no weapon, no ID, had documents. Pursued 5 more VC, VC evaded. Also spotted 5 more VC with weapons. Swept with neg results. Results of sweep at B0695806, found 5 tunnels, 3 fuses, 3 blasting caps and VN females. Detained 4 VN females, 1 had ID, 1 was 20-30 yrs - pregnant. Evac to BAYONET. At 1400 rec SAF from B0693815. Rec w/SAF and mortars, neg cas. D Co swept area B0695806, destroyed bunkers not destroyed by Sabres. Rec 50-60 rds SAF, neg cas. Also found a sign written in Vietnamese on a track warning of mines. Found punji stakes, boobytrap, punji stake pit (2x2x3). Destroyed all. Boobytrap was pressure type, 3 prongs above ground.

d. 261035 C Co had 26 detainees at B0538960, 5 females, 2 old females, 3 young males and 18 MAM. Evac to BINH SON.

e. 261325 Sabres, B0670876, spotted 1 MAM evading w/pistol belt and wearing black PJ's. Engaged w/1 VC KIA.

f. 261345 2/1/C, B0565974, had neg results in search for possible cache. Used mine sweep and also probed and dug in the area.

g. 261400 Sabres Blue, B0670876, detained 1 VN female, said that her mother and father were both VC and they evaded when Sabres inserted Blues.

h. 261408 LOE with Sabres took SAF from B0673876 from hole on hill and was forced down at JUNG NGAI. Hooked back to CHU LAI.

i. 261800 D Co B0695805 rec 20-30 rds SAF from B0695808, called arty and mortars w/neg results, neg cas.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4
Disseminated at 3 year intervals;
Declassified in 10 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-BOZ

27 January 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #27-70

j. 262100 CAP 136, B574937, ambush rec 20-30 rds SAF from est 2-1 VC at B574936. At same time there was an explosion (possible satchel charge) at a dispensary in PHU LI(1) B574936. Results: 4 PSDF Youth Group KIA & 1 PSDF Youth Group WIA. CAP's spotted 1 VC evading and engaged w/SAF, 1 VC WIA/CIA. D/O for Youth Group WIA and VC complete 2135, to 91st Evac.

k. 262130 D(-) rec 200-300 rds SAF from est 15 VC inside village PHU VINH(B5603800) and B5678801. Ret fire w/SAF & 2/2/D(B5679801) engaged 2 VC evading in front of their loc. Results: 2 VC KIA, CIA 1 M79, 1 45 pistol, 2 chicom grenades, 6 rds 79 ammo(4 canister, 2 HE), 2 pistol belts and a notebook. Flareship came on station at 2:15 and broke station 2300. D(-) swept ville, neg results.

l. 262210 PF in TRI BINH(1) B5556988 spotted 1 VC in village. PF engaged w/SAF, neg res.

m. 262245 BINH SON, B5601922 & NUI CHUA OP near BINH SON rec 4 to 6 82mm mortar rds & at 2300 BINH SON & NUI CHUA OP rec an additional 4 to 5 82mm mortar rds from suspected B5600923. Neg cas & neg damage. BINH SON ret fire w/SAF & 81mm, called illum.

n. 270010 3/6 ARVN, B3676545, ambushed 2 VC on a trail, results: 2 VC KIA, 1 M72 LAW CIA.

o. 270415 1/2/D, B5692803 rec 4 82mm mortars near their loc, neg cas.

3. (U) RADAR: 26 to 27 Jan 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 27 to 28 Jan 70

EMNT	SR	SS	EMNT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0627	0716	1840	1929	2216	0938	75	27 Jan 70
0627	0715	1841	1929	2306	1014	56	28 Jan 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

SWEK

S2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 22-15, the appropriate agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

B5/567962

FROM

TO

5BN 46 INF 198L13

F.S.B. GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 28 JAN 70

2400 28 JAN 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(L) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT.
WHITESIDE & SP4 MARTIN

MFR

Trm

2

0050 0100

(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 ARTY
SEAMAN 71 ANNEX A

M

Trm

3

0150 0200

(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4
SEAMAN 72 ANNEX A

M

ARTY

Trm

4

0250 0300

(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4
SEAMAN 73 ANNEX A

5

(P) LATE ENTRY: T.O.I. 0005
AN ARTY D.T. CLEARED FOR
AND FIRED UPON GRID 753824
WAS GIVEN A 100 METER ADJUST-
MENT BY BCO F.O. THE ADJUSTMENT
155 ROUND WAS LONG & INSTEAD
OF LANDING AT THE INTENDED
GRID IT IMPACTED AT 757821

GROUP - 4

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

7A FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-243-783/265

1144 1144 1144

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
59/3		25/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN46INF198CIB		CONFIDENTIAL		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		F-33 GATOR		0000	27 JAN 70	2400	27 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
5	(CONT)		SPRAYING SCHAPNEL INTO NEARBY VILAGE. RESULTS SLIGHT SCHAPNEL WOUND TO A UN FEMALE. NO D/O REQUIRED BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 SEAMAN	59/3	JS		
6	03500400		(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM ARTY SP4 SEAMAN	M	JS		
7	0445		(U) 42 REPORT 1) 7 5) 43 2) 0 6) 0 3) 21 7) 7 4) 29 8) 50 BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 SEAMAN	(20)	JS		
8	0045		(U) LATE ENTRY: T.O.I. 272240 CAP 134 HAD TWO TRIP FLARES GO OFF & SPOTTED 3VC IN THEIR WIRE. CAP 134	59/3	JS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
J 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 198110		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 JAN 70	2400	28 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
13	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 8	M	ARTY	DB	KB
14	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 9	M	ARTY	DB	KB
15	0945		(C) GEN. DONALDSON ARRIVED AT 0930 AT FSB GATOR. WAS BRIEFED ON 5/46 INF SITUATION AND DEPARTED AT 0945. NO COMMENTS.	MFR		RD	
16	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 10	M	ARTY	DB	KB
17	1050	1105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 11	M	ARTY	DB	KB
18		1130	(C) TOL 1050 FRB RECEIVED	BDE		RD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1980 O-343-788/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO		
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5 2/3			CONFIDENTIAL		28 JAN 70 2200 28 JAN 70			
18	1800	1900	APPROX 55 RD'S OF SAE FROM AS 685806. RETURNED WITH SAE AND REVERTED SABER 78. SABER ENGAGED SUSPECTED ENEMY LOC WITH UNK RESULTS EAB WILL SLEEP AREA NEG CASUALTIES. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT DEROSA.	5 2/3	10			
19	1126	(C) 1220	DZ B- LOC 757819 2/3 777860 3/3 767833 L2 LOC 421 722892 422 733897 423 723898 TO PFC MITCHAM BY S/4 BURKS.	1100		BOE	JB	
20	1200	1230	W/31TRF FOR 5/46 INF TO S/4 HARMON BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A P. 12			MI	RD	
21	1300	1700	W/31TRF FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT			MI	RB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			CONFIDENTIAL		SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-798/265

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 2/3			67967 P-38 GATOR		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0000	22 JAN 70	2400	28 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
21	CONT		BOISSEAU ANNEX A P.13					
22	1400	1410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO CAPT. BORETTI BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A. P. 14	M ARTY	BB RM			
23	1520		(C) TOL 1230 B- DETAINED 1 VN MALE BELIEVED TO BE A VC TAX COLLECTOR AT EN GRID 723895. THEY BE- LIEVE HE WAS ENACT TO BINH SON ON PREVIOUS MISSION. TO SGT HILL BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE 52/3	BB C			
24	1530		(C) FROM BDE DIV TCC REPORTS VISIT OF AMBASSADOR COLBY ON 29 JAN 1630 H. WILL ARRIVE AT AMERICAN VIP PAD BETWEEN 1630-1645 H. WILL BE ENROUTE TO DAI LOC BS 589810. 1645-1710 WILL TRIP DAI LOC. 1710-1715H	SGT C	RD			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/385

1 JAN 1970

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
50TH 46 INF 198 LIR		158 GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0000	20 JAN 70	2400	28 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24	CONT.		WILL BE ENROUTE TO PHU VINH VIC CR3901, 1715-1745 H WILL TOUR PHU VINH, 1745-1750 H WILL GO TO TRO PO CAP QUANG NGAI, 1750 WILL MEET PROVINCE SENIOR ADVISOR AND REMAIN OVER NIGHT. ON 30 JAN AT 1145 WILL DEPART QUANG NGAI BY HELICOPTER. 1200H WILL ARRIVE IN CHU LAI. 1200H WILL DEPART IN U21. D.Y. CAV WILL PROVIDE GUNSHIPS SUPPORT COVERAGE AND REACTION WHILE HE IS IN THE 198 BDE AND 5/46 AG FROM SP/OURNETT BY SGT DEPOSA				
25	1500	1535	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEPH ANNEX A P 15	M1 ACTY	AB RM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/805

1 JAN 1970

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO		
6 BN 46 INF 198418		658 GATER		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				2200	23 JAN 70	2200	23 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
26	1415			(C) 701 1545 3/4/17 CAV HAD ONE VEHICLE HIT A MINE AT 702898. THE VEHICLE WAS TURNED ON ITS SIDE. THERE WAS 1 SERIOUSLY WOUNDED, 3 MINOR, AND 1 ROUTINE. P/O COMPLETE AT 1405. TO SP/ BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU.		BDE		RS
27	1630			(C) REF MSG # 26 3/4/17 CAV ESTIMATES BOOBY TRAP TO BE A 155 OR 8" RD. THE WIA'S WERE TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC. THE VEHICLE WAS A COMBAT LOSS. REQUESTING MATERIAL TO BLOW IN PLACE. TO SGT HILL BY SGT BOISSEAU.		BDE		BB
28	1730			(C) B ^{C6} CA TO CAP 142, 143, 144. PZ 1638 LZ 1720 PZ 223827 TO 1/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 DUKS		BDE		TB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				
				CONFIDENTIAL				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-768/363

1104

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BS 562963		CONFIDENTIAL			
SBV 46 EOLF 198413		CASA GATOR		6001 28 JAN 70		2400 28 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE		
29	1700	1730	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 17	M		BB	
				ARTY		RM	
30	1800		(U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 18	BDE		BB	
31	1800	1810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 19	M		BB	
				ARTY		RM	
32	1830		(U) FROM BDE AO EXTENSION APPROVED UNTIL 29 JAN 70 1200 H. 92 NORTH, 69 WEST 47 SOUTH, OCEAN WEST. FARM CPT DETHORN TO CPT SWICK	3 2/3	CC	BB	
33	1830		(U) 1LT DARRIN & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR		RM	
34	1855	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 MARTIN	M		RM	
				ARTY		RM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/843

1144

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
30B		B5/517962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 1981/13		CONFIDENTIAL		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		F-513 GATOR		0001	01 JAN 70	2400	28 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
35	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETTE FROM SP/5 MOORE P21 ANNEX A	M	ARTY	DM	
36	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETTE FROM SP/5 MOORE P22 ANNEX A	M	ARTY	DM	
37	2130		(C) A CO OF NVA FROM THE 21ST REG. 4 BN ARE LOCATED AT B5 546976, 542971 & 546967. WEAPON INCLD. 2-61MM, 2B-40, 2M-79, 130 CAL, 1MG & IND. WEAPONS. THEY ARE WEARING GREEN & GREY UNIFORMS & HAVE CHI COM ADVISORS. BDE LT. KRESOE FROM SP/4 MARTIN	M	ARTY	DM	
38	0155	0200	(U) SITREP STARTED BDE SP/4 LARK FROM SP/5 MOORE P23 ANNEX A	M	ARTY	DM	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-789/885

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		35/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN46 INF 19801B		CONFIDENTIAL		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				2400 JAN 70		2400 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
39	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE 5P/4 JELLEN FROM 5P/5 MOORE P-24 ANVEX 1A	M	RM		
40	2325		(C) PT. LANG REQUEST A BLOCKING FORCE FOR A C.A. OF ARVN CA. GRIDS 535 742824 & 717823 FROM DGO BLOCKING FORCE W/BE LISED NE ALONG TRIAL GRID 7180. ARVN 220900 29 JAN 70. PASSED TO DGO. 5P/5 MOORE	52/3	RM		
41	2330		(C) #1 5/46 AO EXT NOF 85 W TO 70 N TO 87 E TO OCEAN EFF TO 312400 JAN. #2 ARVN AO EXT EFF 301200 TO 303000 JAN 5 FROM PRESENT S BOUNDARY 1/4 K BETWEEN 67 ON W TO 70 E APPROVED BY MAJ VICKERY TO CAPT	52/3	RM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-345-788/865

1144 1144 1144 1144



ITEM NO.	TIME		CONFIDENTIAL
	IN	OUT	
			Summary
			ACO: continues to conduct night ambushes and patrols in AO Eagle.
			BCO: continues to conduct night ambushes and patrols in Batangan Peninsula. Was CA'ed to vii Tuvii lakes.
			CCO: continues defense of FSB Hater and improvement of bunker line.
			DCO: continues rifle pacification in AO Leone.
			E BCO: continues night ambushes & patrols in AO Eagle. E BCO continues patrolling in AO Leone.
			F. Mak: med sec at 63 MM, Lt. As at FSB Hater, 67. MM, & with ACO in AO Eagle & DCO in AO Leone.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *Edw. Vernon R. Luby*

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1989 O-243-788/263

1 sat ... Ad

28 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF_BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS: At 271330 1/A engaged unk no of VC at BS698900, resulting in 2 VC KIA, 4 POW.

At 271558 Saber 78 engaged 1 man evading w/wpn at BS672015 resulting in 1 VC KIA. Saber was not able to pick up wpn.

At 281050 ER B rec 50 rds SAF from BS685806. ER B returned fire and saber's expended with neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 281400 - 291400 Jan 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with EF's & CAP's at CAP's 1-3-3, 1-3-4 & 1-3-5. Security mission is schedule to continue throughout TET 70 in reaction to intelligence of enemy plans of attack during the Vietnamese holiday. NDP's A(-) BS669984, 1/A BS621014, 2/A BS722956. Ambushes 1/1/A BS629995, 4/1/A BS634004, 1/2/A BS728953, 4/2/A BS712956, 1/3/A BS675977, 4/3/A BS658982.

Co B: CA to BS720890 at 281125 Jan 70 to exploit intelligence of enemy activity in the area. Will be extracted at 281630 Jan 70, to CAP's 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4. NDP's B(-) BS757819, 2/B BS776860, 3/B BS766833. Co B will be airlifted at 290900 to assume defense of FSB GATOR.

Co C: Will be released of bunker line security at 280830 and airlifted to CAP 1-4-2, 1-4-3 & 1-4-4. Ambush for 2/1/C BS555985.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambush and day patrols. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786. Ambush via 1/1/D BS678778, 2/1/D BS674776, 1/2/D BS682798, 2/2/D BS686860, 2/3/D BS695790, 3/3/D BS682791.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts intensive patrolling and ambush operations in AO CASPER in reaction to intelligence of enemy activity planned for TET 70. NDP via ER(-) BS607018, ER B BS683800.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE. (DS BS692789). Hvy mort team attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5. Lt mort team movement throughout AO CASPER.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

28 January 1970

AVIF BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

3/H17th Cav release of OP00N to 5/46th at 281800 Jan 70. Continue search and clear mission in vlc BS7289.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (2000 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 105 packs at FSB GATOR reacting in northern portion of AO, and Co B with 115 packs reacting in southern portion.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None

Enemy - 3 VC KIA

[Signature]
ELLISON B. VICKERY

MAJ, Infantry
S-3

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUN #28-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 27 to 28 January 70

Bn CP, 271000 Jan, within 500 meters of BS690911.

Bn CP, 271100 Jan, within 250 meters of BS689912.

Unknown size enemy force, 271250 Jan, within 250 meters of BS689916

Results of documents captured by D Co: (1) List of members of 1st squad, unknown unit; list of weapons of 1st squad. (2) A request for membership in VN Labor Party, request was made by member of 1st Company, 48th Bn.

Readout on A Co's 4 detainees: 1 female, 26 yrs, classified CD, neg ID, member of Youth Association; 1 female, 16 yrs, classified CD, neg ID, member of the Children's Association; 1 male, 30 yrs, classified CD/VCI, member of the Village Farmers Association; 1 boy, 12 yrs, classified innocent civilian. They stated that yesterday 15 VC came to LAC SON#2 at BS707900 to patrol hamlet. VC wore PJ's and had: B40 rockets, AK's, SKS and hand grenades. They overheard the VC talking about the 48th Bn. Also they said that 7 days ago 1 plt C31 was at AN THIEM HAM #4, BS715890. Villagers are not allowed to go to NUI GO DAM, BS680934. Subjects believe that there is some type of secret camp there.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 270700 to 280700 January 1970

a. 270900 CAP 132, sent patrol via BS5459 in reaction to Hamlet Chief report that 95 Sappers were in area. Made contact, called gunships and arty, neg results.

b. 271720 3/6 ARVN spotted 1 VC at BS681824 & engaged w/SAF. Results: 1 VC KIA & 3 homemade grenades CIA (blown in place).

c. 271330 1/A engaged a group of VC evading via BS698900, 2 VC KIA, 4 VC CIA. Evac to BAYONET.

d. 271420 A Co, BS691911, found 1 cave unk size, also 1 tunnel approx 2' diameter.

e. 271435 A Co, BS689913, found a family type bunker, searched with neg results, bunker destroyed.

f. 271555 Sabre engaged 1 VC evading via BS672015, had weapon, camouflage clothing and rice pack. Results 1 VC KIA. At BS650948 observed bombed out village that had newly constructed bunkers.

g. 272240 CAP 134 spotted 3 VC in their wire, engaged w/SAF, rec 100 rds SAF from 5-7 VC at BS632024. Called arty. Neg cas, neg results.

3. (U) RADAR: 27 to 28 Jan 70: Negative

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year interval
Declassified 12-77

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-JAP4B

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SRN 46 INF 198413

ESA GATOR

0601

29 JAN 70

2400

29 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY ILT DARRIN & SP4 MARTIN	MFR	PM
2	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT HUNTLEY FROM SP/5 MOORE P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JM BD
3	0150	0205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SP/5 MOORE P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JM BD
4	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SP/5 MOORE P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JM BD
5	0355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/5 MOORE P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JM BD
6	0435		(U) 4.2 REPORT 1) 7 3) 19 5) 50 7) 18 2) 0 4) 26 6) 0 8) 68 WESTERMAN FROM MOORE	CO BDE	CM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

A FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-763/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		OS 567962		FROM		TO	
5 ON 46 INF 196110		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					29 JAN 70	2400	29 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
7	0500	0505	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 ABLE P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	SM BD		
8	0600	0605	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 ABLE P6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	SM BD		
9	0630		(L) CPT PURCELL AND SGT DE ROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD		
10	0700	0705	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 SEAMAN. ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	FS BD		
11	0800	0805	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 SEAMAN. ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	FS BD		
12	0910		(G) AO EXTENSION REQUEST TO GRD LINE NORTH TO 85 GRD LINE WEST TO 66 GRD LINE SOUTH TO 82 GRD	BDE 32/3	RD CO		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-TKS/365

3 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 3/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
SBN 46 INF 198 LIO		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0601	9 JAN 70	2400	29 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	CONT		LINE. EFF 0600 30 JAN - 1800 30 JAN 70. TC ODE PFC MITCHAM AT SGT DEROSA				
13	0910	(C)	C CO. DZ GATOR 0806 LZ CAP 142 0850 143 144 D CO PZ CAP 142 0815 CAP 143 CAP 144 0800 TO SGT HARMON BY SGT DUCKS.	BDE	JA		
14	0900	0920	W SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT SEAMAN ANNEX A P. 9	MI	FS		
15	0925	(C)	TOL 0900 ERB FOUND 2 DUNKERS AT C87813. DIMENSIONS: 5 3/3 CO 2 1/2' X 2' OPENING, 3' DEEP. THE DUNKERS WERE RECENTLY USED. WILL DESTROY AT LATER TIME. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT DEROSA	BDE	RD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							
SIGNATURE							

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1968 O-333-753/365

1144 7871

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		05567962		FROM		TO	
6 ON 46 INF 188 LIG		FSA GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 JAN 70	2400	29 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16		0944	(C) TOI 0935 ER ^B SPOTTED RVC AT EN GRD 895R18 IN 32/3 BLACK PT'S AND WHITE HATS ALSO APPEARED TO HAVE WEAPONS. CALLING ARTY. TO SFC HARMON BY SGT PEROSA.	BDC	RD		
17	1400	1005	(U) SITREP FOR SFC INE TO PEC MITCHAM BY SFC SEAMAN ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	FS AD		
18	1015		(C) FROM DDC SUBJECT COM SEC BRIEFING BY 101 RADIO RESEARCH CO. THE AMERICAN DIV. IS TENTATIVELY SCHEDULED FOR COM SEC SUPPORT FROM 101 RADIO RESEARCH CO. FROM 10 FEB THROUGH 3 MARCH 1970. AT 1400 HRS. ON 30 FEB IN THE DIVISION BRIEF- ING ROOM A REPRESENTA- TIVE FROM 101 RADIO RE- SEARCH CO. WILL PRESENT	32/3	CO FS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3		BS 567162					
50N 46 INF 198410		FEB 6PTOR		0001	29 JAN 70	2400	29 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18			CONV. A 30 MIN BRIEF ON COM SEC PROCEDURES AND THE NEW ADVISE AND ASSISTANCE CONCEPT OF THE 101 RADIO RESEARCH CO. BDE AND ON S-2'S AND SIGNAL OFFICERS ARE ENCOURAGED TO ATTEND. FROM SP/4 HARMON TO SP/4 SEAMAN				
19	1030		(C) AT 0951 COL. CLEMONS VISITED FSB GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED OF S/4G PRESENT SITUATION. DEPARTED AT 1020. BY SGT DEROSH	MEK	RD		
20	1100	1105	(V) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO PFC MITCHELL BY SP/4 SEAMAN ANNEX A P 11	M ARTY	FS BD		
21		1130	(V) TOL 1030-1100 SABER 78 SPOTTED 1 CAMOFLUGED HOOTCH 22/7 7'X5' AT 195914. SPARKAL	BDE	RD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: <u>CONFIDENTIAL</u> SIGNATURE: <u>CONFIDENTIAL</u>							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-783/803

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
63/3		BS 567762		0001	29 JAN 70	2400	29 JAN 70
SBN 46 INF 199 LIO		FSB GATOR					
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
21			DESTROYED HOOTCH WITH ROCKETS. AT 690908 A PLOWED FIELD WITH A TRAIL RUNNING THROUGH IT ALSO 3 OR 4 FIGHTING POSITIONS AND 1 BUNKER ON TRAIL. AT 695913 A VILLAGE WITH NEG INHABITANTS, BUT HAS BEEN RECENTLY USED. ALSO A TRENCH LINE AND FIGHTING POSITIONS IN VILLAGE. AT 699922 OAS. 2 NEWLY CONSTRUCTED HOOTCHES, 2 BEING BUILT. 6 OR 7 GRAVES 2 OR 3 DAYS OLD. TO SP/4 HARMON TO SET DE ROSA				
22	1200	1205	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PEC MITCHAM BY SP/4 SEAMAN ANNEX A P. 12.	M ARTY		FS KD	
23	1230		(C) TOI 1215 H/A FOUND A	BDC		RD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
3713		83567902		FROM		TO	
ECN 46 INF 199410		F30 GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 JAN 70	2400	29 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
23			105 DND AT 630000 AND BLEW IT IN PLACE TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT PEROSA				
24	1700	1705	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/4 SEAMAN ANNEX A P. 13			MI	FS
25			1345 (C) VR AND SNATCH BOX 6495, 6493, 7093, 7095 TO SP/4 HARMON BY SP/4 BURNS			RDE	TS
26	1400	1410	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 SEAMAN ANNEX A P. 14			MI	FS
27			1445 (C) TOI 1400 3 rd SPOTLED 2VC WITH GREEN UNIFORMS AND DOCKS CROSSING BLUE AT BS 718804 IN SANPAN. THE SANPAN MOVED INTO THE RIVER SIDE			RDE	FS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1980 O-342-788/365

1104 1104 1104

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
543		B35C7962		FROM		TO	
6001 4C INF 199 LIG		FSA GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 JAN 70	2400	29 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	CONT.		BRUSH BEFORE 3 ⁰⁰ /D COULD ENGAGED. ALSO AT 1405 D- SCOTTED 6 VC WITH WEAPONS WEARING BLUE P.J.'S AT BS 675 795. HELIX 26 CAME ON STATION AT 1410 AND WAR LARD CAME ON STATION AT 1420. BOTH EXPENDED ON BOTH ENEMY LOCATIONS. 12 CO WILL CHECK AREA. TO SP4 LOWRY BY SP4 SEAMAN				
28	1500	1510	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/41 INF TO SP4 LOWRY BY SP4 SEAMAN ANNEX A P 15	M ARTY	FS KA		
29	1615		(U) REF MSG #27: D-1 AND 3 ⁰⁰ /D CHECKED OUT ENEMY GRIDS RESULTS AT BS 717803 3 ⁰⁰ /D FOUND 3 BUNKERS 6X6 X4 AND DETAINED 1 VN FEMALE AND 1 VN BOY THE BUNKERS WERE NOT ALIGNED TO BECAUSE	ARC 52/3	FS CC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/365

1144 FRO

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 2/3		BS 507968		FROM		TO	
SON 46 INF 198610		FSO GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 JAN 70	2400	29 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
29			CONT OF LACK OF ORDINANCE AND THE DETAINEES WILL BE TAKEN TO SON TINH FOR QUESTIONING TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 SEAMEN				
30	1600	1610	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 SEAMAN ANNEX A P. 16	M	ARTY	FS KB	
31		1630	(C) FROM BDE THERE ARE 4 DUP BOMBS AT BS 675863 AS RESULTS OF AIR STRIKE FROM SGT HILL TO SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3	CO	FS	
32		1640	(W) NDP'S FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 SEAMEN ANNEX A P 17	BDE		FS	
33	1700	1715	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO LT. HUNLEY BY SGT DEPOSA ANNEX A P. 18	M	ARTY	RD KB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

11-10-10 11-10-10 11-10-10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
60N 46 INF 198 LIR		BS 567962 FSG GATOR		0001	29 JAN 70	2400	27 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
34	1745		(C) FROM GDE ARVN AO EFF NOW - 14 1800 FEB. FROM 6585 EAST TO 7085 NORTH TO 7037 EAST TO 7587 SOUTH TO 7585 EAST TO RIVER. FOLLOW RIVER ALONG CAP BOUNDARIES TO 7280 NORTH TO 7282 WEST TO 6582 NORTH TO START. FROM SET HILL TO SET PEROSA	32/7	CO	RD	
35	1800	1805	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO SP/4 COWRY BY SP/4 SERMAN ANNEX A P. 19	M		FS	
				ARTY		KB	
36	1830		(U) LT. DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU ON DUTY	MFR		BR	
37	1910		(C) TO: 1855 ERB BS 690813 REC 20-30 RDS. SAE FROM EC 694815, CALLED MORTAR MISSION NEGATIVE CASUALTIES, BROKE CONTACT AT 1908. ARTY BEING	BDE		JM	
				S2/3	CO		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1980 O-343-789/863

LIR 1981

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 LIR		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 JAN 70	2400	29 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
37	CONT		CALLED TO SGT. LARK BY SP/5 MOORE.				
38	1900	1935	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	JM KB		
39	1955	2005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	JM KB		
40	2010		(C) INTEL FROM DIVISION AND CAP 146. ONE NVA COMPANY WITH ONE LOCAL VC PLATOON WILL ASSEMBLE AT FOLLOWING 4 GRIDS TO ATTACK ALL CAP TEAMS AND R.F. LOCATIONS ALONG THE COAST FROM NOW UNTIL 30 JAN 70 R.S. 736785, 743790, 735774, 740770. FROM LT. KRESGE TO SGT. BOLISSEAU	52/3 cc	BB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/805

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 195 LIB		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 JAN 70	2400	29 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
41	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	JM KB		
42		2125	(C) REQUESTED A FLARESHIP FOR D. CO. AND ALSO GUNSHIPS STANDING BY TO CPT. LANG BY LT. DARRIN	52/3 CO	BR		
43		2140	(C) TO 2120 1/3/D OBSERVED MOVEMENT FROM NORTH WEST OF THEIR AMBUSH (FR-GRID BS 689790) WAITED TO SPRING AMBUSH, BUT RECEIVED HEAVY AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM NE. BS 690791. THEY SAW 1 VC KIA, CALLED FOR ILLUMINATION AND HAVE ARTILLERY ON CALL. BROKE CONTACT AT 2135 AND WILL SWEEP TO SET. LARK BY SP/MOORE.	52/3 CO	BB		
44	2205	2208	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1980 O-843-758/863

1144 ... 7120

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		GS 567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB		FSB 6A TOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 JAN 70	2400	29 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
44	CONT		SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P.23	ARTY	KB		
45	2250	(C)	REF MSG #43 1/3/0 SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS, WILL SWEEP AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT. FIRING D.T.'S AND R.F.'S ARE H+IING AT SUSPECTED E.G. BS. 689792. D/O CALLED FOR AT 2215 FOR 1 U.S. W/AB. HAD SHRANEL WOUND CLOSE TO LEFT EYE. D/O COMPLETE AT 2245 AND TAKEN TO 91ST EAVAC. TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE.	S 2/3 CO	BR		
46	2255	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P.24	M ARTY	JM KB		
47	2322	(C)	T.O.R. 2320 T.O.I. 2245 CAP 137 RECEIVED 160 MM	S 2/3 CO	BR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

1104 ... 1104

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD OF REPORT			
5 th BN 46 th INF 1 st AF 2 nd FSB			BS 567962		FROM		TO	
			FSB GATOR		DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
					0001	29 Jan 70	2400	29 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
			Summary					
			A Co: Continues extensive patrolling and ambushing with CAP's & PF's in AO Eagle.					
			B Co: Defends FSB Gator and improves bunker line.					
			C Co: Conduct extensive patrolling and ambush operations with CAP's & PF's on Batoung Peninsula.					
			D Co: Continues village pacification in AO Seune.					
			E Co: Continues patrolling & ambush operations south of CLDC. One small operation in AO Seune.					
			F Co: Med sec at LZ MM, Ft. Finc. at LZ MM, FSB Gator, & with A Co, & D Co.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ. Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-788/365

1-10-10

AVIF BCZ

29 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 281445 3/E/17th Cav hit a 155 or 8' booby trap which resulted in 5 WIA. WIA were evact to 91st.

At 290935 ER B spotted 8 VC at EN grid BS695818 in black PJ's and white hats also appeared they had wons. Called arty w/neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 291400 - 301400 Jan 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues to conduct joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at CAP's 1-3-3-, 1-3-4 & 1-3-5. Security mission is scheduled to continue throughout TET 70 in reaction to intell of enemy plans of attack during the Viet. holiday. NDP's A(-) BS669984, 1/A BS621014, 2/A BS722956.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). 2/2/B ambush vic BS555985.

Co C: Will conduct joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at 1-4-3, 1-4-2, 1-4-4. NDP's C(-) BS776860, 2/C BS757819, 3/C BS766833.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambush and day patrols. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts intensive patrolling and ambush operations in AO CASPER in reaction to intelligence of enemy activity planned for TET 70. NDP: ER(-) BS574016, ER B BS683800.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1st mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE. (DS BS692789). Hvy mort team attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5. Lt mort team movement throughout AO CASPER.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
at 3-year intervals

AVIF-BCZ

29 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 104 packs at CAP's 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4, in southern portion of AO, and Co B with 123 packs reacting in northern portion.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 5 US WIA

Enemy - None

1/01
Ellison B. Vickery
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Lso

ted

AVDF-BCZ

30 January 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 30-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 29 to 30 Jan 70

Intel from Div and CAP 145, one NVA company with one local VC platoon will assemble at following 4 grids to attack all CAP teams and RF locations along the coast 29 to 30 Jan. Grids are BS736785, BS743790, BS735774 and BS740770.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 290700 to 300700 Jan 70

a. 290900 ER/B found 2 bunkers at BS687013. Dimensions 2 1/2' x 2' opening, 3' deep. The bunkers were recently used.

b. 290935 ER/B spotted 8 VC at BS695818 in black PJ's & white hats, also appeared to have weapons. Called arty. neg res.

c. 291030 Sabro spotted 1 camouflaged hootch 7' x 5', BS695914, destroyed same. At BS690908, observed a plowed field with trail running through it also 3 to 4 fighting positions and 1 bunker on trail. At BS695913, observed a village with neg inhabitants, but has been recently used. Also a trench line and fighting positions in village. At BS689922, observed 2 newly constructed hootches, 2 being built. Also 6 or 7 graves, 2 or 3 days old.

d. 291215 1/1/A found a 105 rd(dud) at BS630000 and blew it in place.

e. 291400 3A/D spotted 2 VC with green uniforms & packs crossing blue at BS718804 in sampans. The sampans moved into riverside brush before 3A/D could engage. Also at 1405, D(-) spotted 6 VC with weapons(black PJ's) at BS675795. Felix and Warlord came on station and expended on both loc. D(-) & 3A/D swept area and found 3 bunkers 6'x6'x4' at BS717803 and detained 1 VN female & VN boy. Detainees taken to SON TIE.

f. 291630 At BS675863, there are 4 dud bombs from airstrike.

g. 291855 ER/B, BS690813, rec 20-30 rds SAF from BS694815. Called gunships and arty. Neg cas, neg res.

h. 292120 1/3/D observed movement near ambush site, BS689790. Ambush rec by AMF and engaged, 1 VC KIA. Swept area, neg res. 1 US WIA D/C at 2215 to 91st Evac.

i. 292245 CAP 137 rec 1 mortar rd(60mm), 5-10 rds SAF from BS607938. Ret fire, swept area, neg res, neg cas.

3. (U) RADAR: 29 to 30 Jan: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 30 to 31 Jan 70

BMT	SR	CS	ERT	IR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0627	0715	1842	1930	0000	1136	45	30 Jan 70
0627	0715	1842	1931	0059	1226	35	31 Jan 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SPYDER
REC

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassify on 17 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ GATOR B3567962		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	29 Jan 70	24:00 29 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR		
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde		
			ASG PDY			
			O - 42 O - 40			
			WO - 2 WO - 2			
			EM - 823 EM - 788			
			TOT - 867 TOT - 830			
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR		
4	2300		(C) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde		
			LEO A. PILLOW SP4 11B20			
			Frag wnd to face; 91stovac - Good			
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried	MFR		
			on as usual. All required reports			
			submitted on time.			
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR		
CONFIDENTIAL						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
BILLY R. CHURCH CPT IN Asst Adjutant						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BS 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

FSB GATOR

0001

30 JAN 70

2400

30 JAN 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT.
DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU

MFR

BB

2

0030

(C) FOXHOLE TO BOE SP/4 LOWRY
BY SP/5 MOORE

CO

3

0050

0100

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE
ANNEX A P. 1

MAP

JM

ARTY

RM

4

0155

0200

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE
ANNEX A. P. 2

M

JM

ARTY

RM

5

0255

0300

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SGT. WHITE BY SP/5 MOORE
ANNEX A P. 3

M

JM

ARTY

RM

6

0350

0400

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE
ANNEX A P. 4

M

JM

ARTY

RM

7

0459

(U) 4.2 REPORT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassify on: 12 years

* GPO: 1969 O-242-788-285

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL
-135 567982

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0601	30 JAN 70	2400	30 JAN 70

5BN 46INF 198 LIR

FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	CONT		1) 7 3) 30 5) 45 7) 28 2) 0 4) 37 6) 1 8) 74 TO SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/5 MOORE	CO BDE	BB
8	0455	0500	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	JM RM
9	0600	0605	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT. BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	BR RM
10	0630	(U)	1LT. WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
11	0700	0705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE & SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JM RM
12	0800	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

4 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5013			CONFIDENTIAL					
53N 46 INF 198 L13			F.S.B. GATOR		0001 30 JAN 70		2400 30 JAN 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT						
			OF VC VILLAGE WOULD NOT NAME VILLAGE. HE ALSO BROUGHT ALONG 4 VCS FEMALES NGUYEN CHI VAN AGE 30, NGUYEN CHI HUNG AGE 29, BICH CHI TAO AGE 14 & NGUYEN CHI LY AGE 15. TAKE CHIEN HOI CLAIMS THEY HAVE THE VC HUSBANDS. THEY WILL BE TAKEN TO BINH SON. THE VN WOMEN HAS 2 BABIES WITH THEM BDE CAPT. DETHORN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN					
18	1130	(C) REF #16 CH# FIRST VCS	AS FROM AN CUONG HAMLET AN THINH VILLAGE. THE VCS ARE FROM VAN THONG HAMLET AN THINH VILLAGE. BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN	5013	RM			
19	1200	1210 (D) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO	BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P13 ANNEX A	M	ARTY	RM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/285

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED		
5213			CONFIDENTIAL		
5BN 46 INF 19CLIB			E.S.B. GATOR		
			FROM	TO	
			HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	
			0001 30 JAN 70	2400 30 JAN 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1300	1305	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 714		
21	1310		(C) T.O.I. 0900 5 VC'S CHIEF HOID TO THE VILLAGE CHIEF OF BIEN DUC VILLAGE BS 776 864 THEY ARE PHAM VE (13) AH NAI VILLAGE, PHAM VAI AGE 6 FROM BIEN DUC, VO THANH AGE 34 BIEN DUC, DANG THAT AGE 33 FROM BIEN DUC (ALL MALES) THEY BROUGHT IN 2 CHI COM GREN, 1 NVA CARTRIDGE BELT & A US FIRST AID PACKET. THE CH'S STATED THAT THEIR ARE 20 VC AT BS 771 838 WHO WANT TO CHIEF HOID BEFORE YET. THERE WEAPONS INCLUDE 2 AK-47'S, 10 SKS, 14 AR 15'S, & 11 CARBINES BDE SP/4 NKL FROM SP/4 MARTIN	5213	Xm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1960 O-343-783/885

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		53/367962		FROM		TO	
SBN 46 INF 199 L/B		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 JAN 70	2400	30 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
22		1315	(C) VR & SNATCH BOX 6587, 6585, 7085 & 7087. BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 BLIRKS	52/3 BDE		DM	
23		1330	(C) T.O.I. 1310 A KCS WITH 1/1C LEAD THEM TO A MINE THAT HAD BEEN PLANTED WHEN HE WAS A VC AT BS 773846. THE MINE WAS ILLUM RD FILLED WITH PIECES OF METAL & GUNPOWDER. IT WAS A TRIP WIRE SMOKE GRENADE FIRING DEVICE. BLOWN IN PLACE				
24		1410	(C) T.O.I. 1350 1/1C WHILE ON PATROL AT EN GRD 771844 REC. 40 TO 50 RDS. S.A.F. FROM HOOTCH AT EN GRD. ENGAGED RESULTS 1VC KIA, 1VC WIA, 2SKS & 2 CARBINES CIA. ALSO AT ABOVE GRD FOUND				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
53/3 5BN 46 INF 198413			B5/567962 F.S.B. GATOR		0001	30 JAN 70	0400	30 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
			1 BOUNCING BETTY, 1 ILLUM MINE (M-79 TRIPWIRE) & 1 LINK TYPE BLOWN IN PLACE BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 MARTIN					
25	1410	1415	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P15 ANNEX A				M ARTY	PM BD
26		1425	(1) T.O.I. 1425 ⁰⁰ D REC 5-7 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM EST. JVC AT EG. 672749. 3AD RETURNED FIRE WITH S.A. AND FIRED IN ARTILLERY 3AD WILL CHECK AREA. BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN				53/3	TH
27	1455	1500	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN P15 ANNEX A				M ARTY	PM BD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
3213		05/06/70		FROM		TO	
58N 46 INF 1981B		F.3.B. GATOR		RECEIVED	DATE	RECEIVED	DATE
				0400	30 JAN 70	0400	30 JAN 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28	1530	(C) T.O.I. 1405 REF #24 1/1C ALSO 52/3	FOUND 1 TUNNEL 300' X 4' X 4'		RM		
			AT END OF TUNNEL FOUND A				
			ROOM 15' X 15' X 8' NEG FINDINGS				
			IN TUNNEL. WILL DESTROY				
			BDE 56TH HILL FROM SP/4				
			MARTIN				
29	1530	(C) REF #24 INITIAL READINT	FROM VC WIA. HE IS A	52/3	RM		
			VILLAGE GUERRILLA FROM CHAU				
			THUAN HAMLET OF BINH DUC				
			VILLAGE. HE SAID HE WAS PART				
			OF A GROUP OF 10 GUERRILLAS.				
			THEY HAD 5 WEAPONS				
			(4 CIA INCLD) FROM BDE CAPT				
			MILLER FROM SP/4 SEAMAN				
30	1600	(C) T.O.I. 301530 CAP 143 AT	GRD 769828 REC. 1 CHIEF HOI				
			KITHI HANH - NURSE FOR 48TH				
			BN. TURNED IN MEDICAL GEAR				
			WILL BE EVAL TO BAYONET				

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/263

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
53/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 1984B		F.S.B. GATO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0000	30 JAN 70	0100	30 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30	(CONT)		BDE P.F.C. MITCHELL FROM SP/4 MARTIN				
31		1625	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN P 16 ANNEX A	M	ARTY		
32		1650	(U) NDP'S PASSED TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM P.F.C. KROMMENHOEK P 17 ANNEX A	M	52/3		
33	1700	1710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	M	ARTY		
34		1755	(C) INTELL. REC. FROM NPFF AT D- LOCATION BS 683800. NPFF REC. INFO FROM VILLAGERS. THERE IS 1 PLT. OF 48 TH BN LOCATED AT AN THINH ⁴ MISSION IS TO HARASS & PROBE D ^{CO} PACIFICATION HANDLERS. TONIGHT, TOMORROW & THE NITE AFTER. POSSIBLY USING JAPPER				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/265

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
593		85/567462		FROM	TO
5BN 46 INF 19418		RECEIVED		DATE	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			TECHNIQUES. THERE ARE ALSO		
			ELEMENTS OF THE 48 TH IN THE		
			FOLLOWING HAMLETS, NLIONG-NONG		
			BADA, CAI GUEO, THUAN YIN,		
			TAN-AN IN BIN NAM VILLAGE		
			THE 48 TH BN HAS 4-82 MORTARS		
			TRIPES. ELEMENTS OF THE 48 TH		
			WILL ALSO HIT THE 14 CAPS		
			DURING THE NEXT 3 NIGHTS.		
			MARINES AT CAP 142 REC. A		
			LETTER FROM REFUGEE VILLAGE		
			CHIEF AT CAP 142, 1BN OF		
			NVA 300 MEN JOIN UP WITH		
			48 BN ON JAN 27. THEY PLAN		
			ON HITTING CAPS. THE NVA UNIT		
			CAPTAIN IS DUNG. THE 48 TH BN		
			HAS 200 MEN & C51 HAS 75		
			MEN & ARE LOCATED IN LUONG		
			NONG HAMLET OF BEN ON		
			VILLAGE 35694859, 695857.		
			THE NVA UNIT IS LOCATED AT		
			PHUNG HOANG MT. 702875		
			701869 & 694872		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-843-788/863

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
55/3		35/567962		FROM 2400 TO 2400 DATE 30 JAN 70	
5BN 46 INF 19418		BDE. RTA 3		COY. 50 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			CONT BDE LT. KRESGE FROM SAN MARTIN		
35	1750	1800	LD SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE. SGT HILL FROM BDE SP		
36	1830		(4) CAPT PERCELLES & SP/4 MARTIN ^{OFF} DUTY	MFR	RM
37	1820		(c) TOI 1600 A MARINE PATROL FROM CAP 133 SPOTTED AND ENGAGED WITH S&F 7 VC (3 WITH WPNS.) AT 694947. RESULTS 1 VC FEMALE KIA AND 1 VC CIA MALE 17 YRS OLD. NEG WPNS OR DOCUMENTS WERE CAPTURED THE MARINES ARE PRESENTLY DETAINING VC CIA AT CAP 133. TO LT HUNTLY BY SP/4 SEAMAN	BDE 52/3 CO	RM
CONFIDENTIAL					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3		03167942		CONFIDENTIAL	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38		1830(N)	LT DARRIN AND SGT DE ROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
39	1900	1910	W. SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 HARMON BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	BB BD
40		1915	(C) TOR 1835 REF MSG# 24, 28. 1/1C FOUND A TOTAL OF 11 MINES: ILL. CANISTER RD, BOUNCING BETTIES, M-16 TYPE AND HOME MADE TYPE. 5 OF THESE MINES WERE FOUND AT AS 723851 ALSO AT THIS GRID, 1/1C FOUND 2 RUN-51 STAKE PITS, 3 MINES WERE FOUND AT AS 723847, 3 MORE AT 722846. ALL MINES, PITS AND PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED TUNNEL, WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. THEIR KLS DUG	BDE 32/7	TM CO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/883

1104 1104 1104 1104

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5 BN 46 INF 19910		BS 567962		CONFIDENTIAL	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40			UP 5 OF THESE MINES HE PREVIOUSLY PLANTED TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE		
41	2000	2020	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	BR BD
42		2035	(U) MSG # 37 CORRECTION RESULTS OF PATROL. CAP 82/3 CO 135 HAD 1VC KIA, 1 CHU HOI, 4VCS. TO LT KRESGE BY SGT DEROSA	BDE	RD
43	2050	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	IM BD
44		2135	(C) AT 2130 HRS FSB GATOR HAD A PRACTICE ENEMY ALERT. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT DEROSA	BDE	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/885

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Bu 4th 1st 194th 2nd

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

AVDF_BCZ

30 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade,
ATTN: AVDF_BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF() continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 292120 1/3/D rec heavy auto fire from en grid BS640791. Engaged w/SAF & called illumination. Swept area with neg results. 1 US WIA.

At 1855 ER B rec 20-30 rds SAF from eg BS689815. Called arty & engaged w/SAF. Swept area & found 3 bunkers & detained 1 VN female, 1 VN boy, evac to SON TINH

D Co spotted 6 VC with weapons at BS675745. Helix expended on en grid, D() swept with neg/results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 301400 - 311400 Jan 70.

GENERAL: TF() continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues to conduct joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at CAP's 1-3-3, 1-3-4 & 1-3-5. Security mission is scheduled to continue throughout TET 70 in reaction to intell of enemy plans of attack during the Viet namese holiday. NDP vic A() BS669984, 1/A BS621014, 2/A BS 722956.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). 2/2/B ambush vic BS555985.

Co C: Will conduct joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at 1-4-3, 1-4-2, 1-4-4. 1/C will conduct eagle flight with D 1/1 Cav: PZ time 1230 PZ grid BS776860 obj 1 BS707895 obj 2 BS708908, obj 3 BS115923 standard Americal rules of engagement will be in effect. NDP vic C() BS776860, 2/C BS757819, 3/C BS766833.

CONFIDENTIAL

NDF BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

CONFIDENTIAL

30 January 1970

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambush and day patrols. NDP vlc D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts intensive patrolling and ambush operations in AO CASPER in reaction to intelligence of enemy activity planned for TET 70. Will move to TRI BINH #1 & conduct local patrol & ambushes 31 Jan 70. NDP vlc BS579024.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE. (DS BS692789). Hvy mort team attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5. Lt mort team movement throughout AO CASPER.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 104 packs at CAP's 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4, in southern portion of AO, and Co B with 123 packs reacting in northern portion.

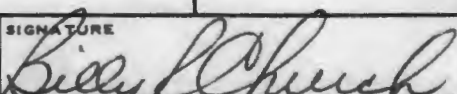
6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA

Enemy - None

W. B. Vickery
for ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
(AR 220-346)				1	1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
SL 5th Bn 46th Inf		LZ GATOR BS567962	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
			0001	30 Jan 70	2400 30 Jan 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		MFR	
2	0900		(U) Personnel Daily Summary:		Called to Bde	
			Asg Pdys O - 42 O - 40 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 823 EM - 788 TOT - 867 TOT - 830			
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing:		MFR	
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		MFR	
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		MFR	
			CONFIDENTIAL			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
BILLY R. CHURCH CPT IN Asst Adjutant						

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the preparing agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

BS 567762

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	31 JAN 70	2400	31 JAN 70

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIO

FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) LT DARRIN AND SGT DERON MFR RD
ON DUTY JOURNAL OPEN

2 0010 (C) FOXHOLE REPORT BDE RD

HAC	A	B	C	D	E	TOT.
018	595	416	98	3102	127	460
0	01	05	02	04	130	48
10	020	17	025	18	130	231
5	112	08	014	120	04	780
21	6	546	4	5134	3	44
164	135	546	139	5134	107	825

TO SP4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DERON

3 0050 0100 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO M RB

SGT LARK BY SGT BEISSEAU ARTY KB
ANNEX A P. 1

4 0150 0200 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO M RB

SGT LARK BY SGT BEISSEAU ARTY KB
ANNEX A P. 2

5 0250 0300 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO M RB

SGT LARK BY SGT BEISSEAU ARTY KB
ANNEX A P. 3

TYP

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassify on: 240300/303

DA 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	TO
SBN 46 INF 198410		FSA GATOR		HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001 31 JAN 70	2400 31 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT			INITIALS
6	0750	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 4	MI ARTY	BB KB
7	0415		(C) REPORTED FROM DIV. TOC 32/7 REFERENCE 39 ENG. TOI 1230 30 JAN 70. FR. GRD. 625859. A TRUCK ON HWY #1 REC. AUTOMATIC WPNS FIRE RESULTING IN 1 WS WIA MINOR DAMAGE TO TRUCK. FROM ADE PFC MITCHAM TO SFC MOORE.		CO JM
8	0500	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 5	MI ARTY	BB KB
9	0508		(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-9, 2-0, 3-33, 4-92, 5-54, 6-1, 7-39, 8-94. TO ADE PFC MITCHAM BY SFC MOORE	ODE	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-243-783/285

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 2/3
SCV 46 INF 191410

FSB GATOR

0601 31 JAN 70

3700 31 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0555	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN AT SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	JM KB
11	0630		(U) LT. DARRIN AND COT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	KD
12	0630		(U) 1LT WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	DM
13	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 KROMENHOCK	M ARTY	JM KB
14	0715		(C) T.O.L. 302320 JAN CAP 144 FRIENDLY LOC. 759818 EN. LOC. 763826 CAP 144 WHILE IN BLISH REC. APPROX 30 RDS. AK-47 & ONE 82MM RD. FROM APPROX 6 VC 144 RET. FIRE & CALLED FIRE MISSION VC FLED TO THE NORTH NO FRD OBS. SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE 7		NO. OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB			BS/567962		FROM TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB			CONFIDENTIAL		HOUR DATE HOUR DATE	
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB			CONFIDENTIAL		0001 31 JAN 70 2400 31 JAN 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
14	CONT		BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM P.F.C KROMENHOEK			
15			0805 (C) BN C.P. 676969 301515 JAN 50/3 RM RAD 2550. 5/46 TOC REC. THIS REPORT AT 310805 JAN. BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 MARTIN			
16			0810 (C) BDE S-3 MONTHLY CONFERENCE 5/3 RM WILL TAKE PLACE 011000 FEB. AT BDE CONF. ROOM. REQUEST WICKERY PRESENT. BDE SP/4 JELLEN TO SP/4 MARTIN			
17	0800	0810 (L)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 KROMENHOEK P 8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB	
18	0855	(C)	T.O.I. 0850 1/2/D SPOTTED 30/3 FL 5VC AT BS 677806. 1/2/D IS FIRING ARTILLERY, WILL SWEEP. BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 SEAMAN			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-243-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the procuring agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5013	LOCATION B5/567962 CONFIDENTIAL F.S.B. GARRA	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5013 46 INF 198113		0001	31 JAN 70	0400	31 JAN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0900	0907	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
20	1000	1010	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P10 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
21	1030		(1) T.O.I. 0950 D-SPOTTED 2 TO 3 VC WITH WEAPONS AT B5 687809, D- FIRED 90 RECKLESS AT ENEMY & HELIX 27 CAME ON STATION AT 0955 & IS CHECKING AREA. BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	50/3	RM
22	1040		(1) T.O.I. 1/2/D FOUND 5 BOoby TRAP MINES AT B5 677806. (TRIP WIRE & TREASURE RELEASE) THEY WERE BLOWN BY THROWING GRENADES ON THEM BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 MARTIN	50/3	FA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the procuring agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5913

BS/567962

FROM

TO

5BN 46 INF 198413

F.S.B. GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0801 31 JAN 70

2400 31 JAN 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23 1100 1105 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4
SEAMAN P11 ANNEX A M RM

24 1135 (C) T.O.I. 0925 31 JAN 1/1/D 5913 FL
FOUND HAMMOCKS MADE FROM
ILLUMINATION PARACHUTES
AT GRD. 673800. HAMMOCKS
WERE DESTROYED BDE SP/4
HARMON FROM SP/4 SEAMAN

25 1115 (C) T.O.I. 0850 GRD 677806 1/1/D 5913 FL
PICKED UP 18 DETAINEES - 2 MALE
5 FEMALE, 11 BABYSING NPFFS
INTERROGATED THEM & CLASSIFIED
THEM AS VLS. 5-2 WILL INTERROGATE
WILL BE EVAC TO SON TINH.
BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM
SP/4 MARTIN

26 1155 1200 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4
SEAMAN P13 ANNEX A M RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-843-783/863

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of the Staff, see AR 220-15. The permanent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
573			BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 L13			FAR EAST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			CONFIDENTIAL		0001	1 JAN 70	2400	31 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
27	1255	1300	(L) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P13 ANNEX 17	M	DM			
28	1310		(1) T.O.I. 1140 1/6 ARVN'S OBSERVED & ENGAGED UNKNOWN SIZE OF ENEMY FORCE. RESULTS JVC KIA & 1 M-1 CARBINE CIA. ALSO OBSERVED JVC EVADING TO VIC 7585. BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	50/3	FA			
29	1315		(1) T.O.I. 1215 1/3/A EG 673969 REC. 150 RDS. FROM EST 4 VC AT EG BS 673954 & 685961. 1/3/A RET. FIRE W/SA & FIRED IN ARTILLERY ON BOTH ENEMY GRIDS. LINK. RESULTS. BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	50/3	PM			
30	1315		(1) T.O.I. 1255 GRD 701899 WESTERN PART OF VILLE SABERT 71					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STATE JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of the Army, Air Force, Navy, and Marine Corps in the Department of Defense
Office of Defense Civil Control for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

B-52 7962

F.S.B. GATOR

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

5BN 46 INF 1980 B

0001 01 JAN 70

2400 31 JAN 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

30

CONT

SPOTTED 3 TUNNEL ENTRANCES

3 M.A.M. 25-40 YEARS.

T.O.I. 1305 GRID 706901 SABER

71 SPOTTED 1 DUD 105 RD.

DISASSEMBLED & CONTENTS

REMOVED SP/4 HARMON

31

1335 (C) VR & SNATCHED BOX

BDE DB

765863 TO 7685 ALONG

BLUE TO 770827 & ALL EAST

TO CRST. BDE SP/5 HARMON

FROM SP/4 BURKS

32

1335 EAGLE FLIGHT C- PZ 776860

TIME 1319 LZ 707895

TIME 1326 BDE SP/4 JELLEN

FROM SP/4 SEAMAN

33

1450 (C) T.O.I. 1415 C⁰⁰ PICKED UP

52/3

6 M.A.M. AT GRID 708908

DETAINEES TAKEN TO BAYNETT

BDE SP/4 HARMON

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/885

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE 7			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION			
503		35/561962			
PERIOD COVERED		FROM			
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIA		31 JAN 70			
CONFIDENTIAL		2400 31 JAN 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34		1455	(C) AO REQUEST APPROVED FROM CAPT BARRETT TO SP/4 MARTIN 7085, 7087, 7587 & 7585 311400 TO 311500	5-3	RM
35	1455	1500	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 KROMENHOEK P15 ANNEX A	M	RK
36		1510	(C) INTELL FOR CH NURSE TAKEN BY 143 30 JAN 70 VI. TH HANH - 26 YRS. OLD. AN HAI #1 HAMLET, BINH DUC VILLAGE BINH SON DIST. POSITION VC VILLAGE NURSE FOR 4 YEARS. SUBJECT STATED THAT SHE SAW THE 48 TH BN. 5 DAYS AGO AT AN THINH #2 731892 STRENGTH 200 MEN WEAPONS 4 X 82 MORTARS, 3 B41'S 2 MG'S, 1 X 57 RECOILESS, 9 B40. THE 48 TH BN HAVE 1/2 NVA & 1/2 VC. THEY HAVE	ARTY	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-788/863

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
3913		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN46 INF 198115		F.S. J. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	31 JAN 70	2400	31 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			ACTIVITY AT BS 731892 AT NIGHT				
			TIME. THEY WILL ATTACK ALL				
			VILLAGE & REFUGEE CAMPS IN				
			BINH SON DISTRICT BEFORE &				
			AFTER TET. THEY STAY AT				
			726868, 725872, 734874 &				
			732865 DURING THE DAY. IF				
			THEY WE HAVE PATROLS THEY				
			SOMETIME HIDE AT 711840 772				
			837, 693844 & 697845. SUBJECT				
			ALSO STATED THERE IS A				
			HOSPITAL AT BS 688872				
			BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM				
			SP/4 MARTIN				
37	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	DM		
			BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4	ARTY	RM		
			MARTIN P/6 ANNEX A				
38	1605		REF MSG 25 READOUT DETAINEES				
			48TH BN ELEMENTS ARE IN				
			BINH NAM. THE PEOPLE HAVE				
			BEEN GIVING THE VC, MONEY				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
3-13		25/567912		FROM		TO	
SBN 46 INF 198 LIB		A52 GATOR 0001		3 JAN 70	2400	31 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
38	CONT		FOOD CLOTHING BDE CAPT BESSNER FROM CT. WHITESIDE				
39	1700	1705	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P17 ANNEX A	M		AR	
40	1800		(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P18 ANNEX A	M		AR	
41	1815		(L) NDP'S CALLED TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN.	M		AR	
42	1830		(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO (L) CAPT PERCELLES FROM SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR		AR	
43	1830		(L) LT. DERRIN AND SGT PEROSA ON DUTY	MFR		AR	
44	1917		(L) TOL 1905 ER ^B RECEIVED	BDE		BR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		12 15	
52/3		52/3		52/3	
52/3		52/3		52/3	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44			APPROX. 200 RDS. SAE FROM 52/3 EN. GRD 676806 AND 1M-79 RD FROM SAME GRID. RE- TURNED FIRE AND CALLING ARTY NO. N. NEG CASUAL- TIES WILL SWEEP LATER. SP/4 HARMON BY SGT ROUSSEAU	CU	
45	1900	1930	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 HARMON BY SGT ROUSSEAU. ANNEX A P. 20	M	RB
46	1955	2000	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 21	M	RB
47	2110		(C) TOI 2100 2/5 RECEIVED BETWEEN 6-8 RDS OF MORTAR FIRE (UNK TYPE) FR. GRD 257819 NEG CASUALTIES, CALLED FOR THEIR DT. THEY HAVE NO EN LOCATION TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE.	RDE	BO

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
57/3		103 312862		FROM		TO	
500 46 INF BRNG		CONFIDENTIAL		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				2007	31 JAN 20	2400	31 JAN 20
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
48	2100	2130	(N) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SFC GARNETT BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P 32	M ATTY		RB KB	
49	2200	2215	(N) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SFC GARNETT BY SFC MOORE ANNEX A P 33	M ATTY		TIV KB	
50		2215	(C) AT 2130 CDE RECEIVED A REQUEST FROM 6 TH ARVN 57/3 CO REQ. TO HAVE PLT SIZE ELEMENT FROM D CO 5/46 PATROL VIC 668723 FOR 1100-1200 SECURITY FOR 2 ND ARVN DIV. DAY CELEBRATION IN QUANG NGAI. SENT FROM CPT. LANG, APPROVED BY MAJ WICKERY, SENT TO D CO AND BACK TO SFC GARNETT AND ACKNOWLEDGED BY CPT. LANG. BY SGT ROUSSEAU	BDFE		RB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

FROM		TO	
NAME	DATE	NAME	DATE
JOHN	7/1/70	JOHN	7/1/70
JOHN	7/1/70	JOHN	7/1/70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	2255	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BURNETT BY SP5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	IM KB
52	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BURNETT BY SP5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	IM KB
53		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED LT. BARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

© GPO. 1969 O-342-713/365

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER, ETC.	INITIALS
		IN	OUT		
				Summary	
				A Co: Continues joint patrolling and ambushing with CPO's & PFS in A. D. Eagle.	
				B Co: Continues defense of JSB Yater and improvement of Bunker Line.	
				C Co: Continues joint patrolling and ambushing with CPO's & PFS on Batangan Peninsula.	
				D Co: Continues rifle pacification in A. D. Severe.	
				E Platoon: Continues local patrolling and ambushing via JSB Yater. One small group operating with D Co in A. D. Severe.	
				F Platoon: Continues local patrolling and ambushing via JSB Yater, & with A & D Cos.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON, B. VIGOR, MAJ

SIGNATURE

G. Ellison B. Vigor

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1964 O-515-792/365

Commanding Officer
199th Infantry Brigade
AFM: VVV-800
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) COMMENTS:

At 301350 1/1/70, B 771344 rec 40 to 50 RF, engaged w/ RF; results: VC KIA 2, 1 VC CI, 2 SK, 2 carbines CIA. Also found 11 mines (variety) vlc above grid.

At 301425 2/1/70 rec 5 to 7 rds SAF from B 567279, 21/D ret w/ RF & arty. Swept area w/neg res.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 311400 Jan to 011400 Feb 70

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues to conduct joint patrolling and ambush operations with RF's & GP's at GP's 1-3-3, 1-3-4 & 1-3-5. Security mission is scheduled to continue throughout T.T. 70 in reaction to intell of enemy plans of attack during the Vietnamese holiday. NDP A(-) B 569994, 1/A B 5621014, 2/A B 722955.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with RF in TRI TICH(1). Ambush 2/2/B B 555795.

Co C: Will conduct joint patrolling and ambush operations with RF's & GP's at 1-4-3, 1-3-2, 1-4-4. NDP C(-) B 5776860, 2/C B 5757819, 3/C B 766833.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in VO SIENH. Will conduct night ambush and day patrols. NDP D(-) B 569700, 1/D B 5676776, 3/D B 569786.

Co E:

Recon: Will conduct local patrol & night ambushes vlc TRI TICH(1). ER NDP B 5556986.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(15), 1st mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(15), 1st mort team at FSB GATOR(15), 1st mort team attached to D Co in VO SIENH. (D B 5692789). Hvy mort team attached to 2/A at GP 1-3-5.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(15)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(15)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds(200 up) employed to simulate(non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 104 packs at GP's 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4, in southern portion of VO, and Co E with 123 packs reacting in northern portion.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

31 January 1970

NY-EC7

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

6. (C) COMBAT: WILL COM: NO 3

REMY: 1 VC II, 1 VC IIIA

702
Paul J. Vincent
COLONEL, VICTORY
INF, Infantry
S3

31 JAN 1970
SUBJECT: (U) Daily DTBUN #31-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 31 Jan to 1 Feb 70

Intel from NPFF at D(-) location BS 383800. NPFF rec information from villagers that there is 1 plt of 48th Bn located at AN THINH (4). Mission is to harass & probe D Co Pacification hamlets on the nights of 31 Jan, 1 Feb or 2 Feb possibly using sapper techniques. There are also elements of the 48th in the following hamlets: HUONG-NONG, BA-DA, CAY GUEO, THUAN YIN, TAN-AN in BINH NAM village. The 48th has 4 82mm mortars. Also will hit the 14 CAP's during the above mentioned nights. Marines at CAP 142 rec a letter from refugee village Chief at CAP 142 that 1 Bn of NVA (300 men) joined units with 48th Bn on Jan 27. They plan to hit CAP's. The NVA unit's captain is CPT DUNG. The 48th Bn has 200 men & C51 unit has 75 men located at HUONG NONG hamlet of BINH NAM village, BS694859, BS95857. The NVA unit is located at PHUNG HOANG Mt, BS702875, BS701869, BS694872.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 310700 Jan to 010700 Feb 70

a. 310900 FF's at CAP 135 rec a CHIEU HOI (LE GUANG MAU, age 49, village Chief of VC) would not name village. Also brought 4 VCS females: NGUYEN CHI TAN, age 30; NGUYEN CHI TUNG, age 29; BIEU CHI TAO, age 14; NGUYEN CHI LY, age 15. The CHIEU HOI claims they have VC husbands. The VN women have 2 babies with them. All were taken to BINH SON. NGUYEN CHI VAN is from AN GIANG hamlet, AN THINH village; others are from VAN PHUNG hamlet, AN THINH village.

b. 300900 5 VC CHs to the village Chief of BINH DUC village BS776064. They are PHAM VE, age 13, from AN HAI village; PHAM VAI, age 6, from BINH DUC; VO THANH age 34, BINH DUC; DANG THAI, age 33, from BINH DUC; NGUYEN THU, age 36, from BINH DUC (all males). Brought 2 chicks, 1 NVA cartridge belt and a US first aid pouch. The CH's stated that there are 20 VC at BS771838 who went to CHIEU HOI before TET. Their weapons include 2 AK47, 10 SKS, 14 AR15, 11 carbines.

c. 301310 A KCS with 1/1/C lead them to a mine that he had planted when he was a VC at BS773846. The mine was an illumination tube filled with pieces of metal & gunpowder. It had a tripwire smoke grenade firing device, was blown in place.

d. 301350 1/1/C rec 40-50 SAF from hootch at BS771844. Engaged 1 VC KIA and 1 VC WIA; 2 SKS & 2 carbines CIA. Also found a total of 11 mines which were type: ill canister rd, bouncing betty, M15 and homemade. 5 of these and 2 punji pits were at BS773051, 3 mines at BS773847 and 3 at BS772845. Also found 1 tunnel 300'x4'x4' containing a room 15'x15'x8'. Tunnel, mines and punji pits were blown in place. VC WIA revealed that he was a guerrilla from CHAU THUAN hamlet of BINH DUC village. He was part of a group of 10 guerrillas armed w/5 weapons.

e. 301425 2/D rec 5-7 rds sniper fire from 2 VC at BS672799. Ret SAF and called arty. Sweet spot w/neg res.

f. 301530 OLP 143, BS769928, rec 1 CHIEU HOI - VITEI HANH - nurse for 48th Bn. Had medical gear, evac to BAYCHIEU.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BC2

CONFIDENTIAL

31 January 1970

SUBJECT: Daily SITSUM #51-70

g. 301600 CAP 135 patrol spotted and engaged 7 VC (3 w/weapons) at
BS694947. Results: 1 VC KIA, 1 COMBAT KIA, 4 VCS.

3. (U) RADAR: 30 to 31 Jan 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 31 Jan to 1 Feb 70

TIME	SR	SE	EENT	NR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0627	0715	1843	1931	0201	1323	25	31 Jan 70
0626	0715	1843	1932	0306	1427	16	1 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

White
WHITESIDE

32

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE PFC-Japan